

Rārangitake take Kaunihera

---

# Council Agenda

Monday 27 June 2022, 7 pm  
Council Chamber, Albion Street, Hāwera



## Ngā Mema o te Komiti / Committee Members



Phil Nixon  
*Mayor*



Robert Northcott  
*Deputy Mayor*



Andy Beccard  
*Councillor*



Mark Bellringer  
*Councillor*



Gary Brown  
*Councillor*



Celine Filbee  
*Councillor*



Aaron Langton  
*Councillor*



Steffy Mackay  
*Councillor*



Jack Rangiwahia  
*Councillor*



Diana Reid  
*Councillor*



Bryan Roach  
*Councillor*



Brian Rook  
*Councillor*



Chris Young  
*Councillor*

## Apatono / Delegations

The Full Council's role is to carry out responsibilities under the Local Government Act 2002. It is the final decision-making authority within the Council and generally ratifies recommendations made by other committees. It is made up of all Councillors and the Mayor.

### Powers that cannot be delegated

The powers that cannot be delegated by the Council are:

- (a) the power to make a rate
- (b) the power to make a bylaw
- (c) the power to borrow money, or purchase or dispose

## He Karere Haumaruru / Health and Safety Message

In the event of an emergency, please follow the instructions of Council staff.

If there is an earthquake – drop, cover and hold where possible. Please remain where you are until further instruction is given.

of assets, other than in accordance with the long-term plan

(d) the power to adopt a long-term plan, annual plan or annual report

(e) the power to appoint a chief executive

(f) the power to adopt policies required to be adopted and consulted on under the Local Government Act 2002 in association with the long-term plan or developed for the purpose of the Local Governance Statement.

(g) the power to adopt a remuneration and employment policy

## He Pānga Whakararu / Conflicts of Interest

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected member and any private or other external interest they might have.



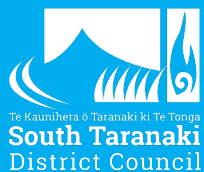
# Rārangi Agenda

## Ordinary Council Monday 27 June 2022 at 7pm

1. **Matakore / Apologies**
2. **Timatanga Kōrero / Opening Remark**
  - 2.1 Councillor Bryan Roach
3. **Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations**
4. **Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes**
  - 4.1 [Ordinary Council held on 16 May 2022](#) ..... Page 7
5. **Ngā Menīti Komiti me ngā Poari / Committee and Board Minutes**
  - 5.1 [Eltham-Kaponga Community Board held on 23 May 2022](#) ..... Page 16
  - 5.2 [Te Hāwera Community Board held on 23 May 2022](#) ..... Page 22
  - 5.3 [Taranaki Coastal Community Board held on 24 May 2022](#) ..... Page 29
  - 5.4 [Pātea Community Board held on 25 May 2022](#) ..... Page 36
  - 5.5 [Policy and Strategy Committee held on 30 May 2022](#) ..... Page 43
  - 5.6 [Te Kāhui Matauraura held on 1 June 2022](#) ..... Page 49
  - 5.7 [Environment and Hearings Committee held on 1 June 2022](#) ..... Page 60
  - 5.8 [Audit and Risk Committee held on 8 June 2022](#) ..... Page 63
6. **Pūrongo / Reports**
  - 6.1 [Housing for the Elderly Policy Review](#) ..... Page 69
  - 6.2 [Adopt 2022/23 Annual Plan, Fees and Charges Schedule and Rate Setting for 2022/23 Financial Year](#) ..... Page 84
7. **Whakataunga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the Public**
  - 7.1 [Ordinary Council held on 16 May 2022](#) ..... Page 277
  - 7.2 [Policy and Strategy Committee held on 30 May 2022](#) ..... Page 280
  - 7.3 [Audit and Risk Committee held on 8 June 2022](#) ..... Page 284

---

**Next Meeting Date:** Monday 8 August 2022 – Council Chamber, Albion Street, Hāwera  
**Elected Members’ Deadline:** Monday 25 July 2022

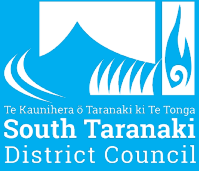


# Matakore Apologies

## 1. Matakore / Apologies

---

**Leave of Absence:** *The Board may grant a member leave of absence following an application from that member. Leave of absences will be held in the Public Excluded section of the meeting.*



# Tīmatanga Kōrero

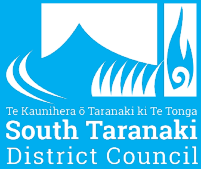
## Opening Remark

### 2. Opening Remark – Councillor Bryan Roach

*The opening remark is an opportunity to comment on something positive or constructive that has happened in relation to the Council or the Community.*

---

**Next Opening Remark:** Monday 8 August 2022 – Mayor Phil Nixon



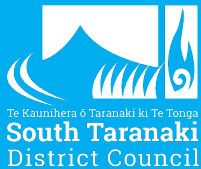
# Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki Open Forum and Presentations

3

### 3. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

---

*The Council has set aside time for members of the public to speak in the public forum at the commencement of each Council, Committee and Community Board meeting (up to 10 minutes per person/organisation) when these meetings are open to the public. Permission of the Mayor or Chairperson is required for any person wishing to speak at the public forum.*



# Ngā Menīti Kaunihera Council Minutes

To	Ordinary Council
Date	27 June 2022
Subject	<b>Ordinary Council 16 May 2022</b>

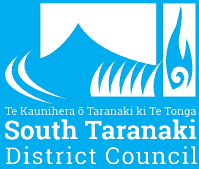
(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

## Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Council is being asked to adopt the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 16 May 2022.

## Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council adopts the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 16 May 2022 as a true and correct record.



# Menīti Minutes

## Ngā Menīti take Kaunihera Ordinary Council Meeting

Held at Camberwell Lounge, TSB Hub, Camberwell Road, Hāwera  
on Monday 16 May 2022 at 7.00 pm

**Kanohi Kitea / Present:** Mayor Phil Nixon, Councillors Andy Beccard, Mark Bellringer, Gary Brown, Celine Filbee, Steffy Mackay, Robert Northcott, Jack Rangiwahia, Diana Reid, Bryan Roach, Brian Rook and Chris Young.

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance:** Waid Crockett (Chief Executive), Fiona Aitken (Group Manager Community and Infrastructure Services), Marianne Archibald (Group Manager Corporate Services), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Rachael Harris (Senior Communications Officer) (*online*), Scott Willson (Business Development Manager) (*online*), Becky Wolland (Governance and Policy Manager), Sport Taranaki – Michael Carr, Venture Taranaki – Kelvin Wright, Anne Probert, Jane Moffit, Jen Patterson and Nadia Phillips and one member of the media.

**Matakore / Apologies:** Councillor Aaron Langton (Leave of Absence).

### 1. Tīmatanga Kōrero / Opening Remark

#### 1.1 Deputy Mayor Northcott

Deputy Mayor Northcott highlighted that local government was sometimes described as having a lack of diversity. Although he agreed that there was a need to increase diversity at the Council table he said it was difficult for young people to find the time to commit to the hours required to be a Councillor. He applauded all elected members regardless of race, sex or age to commit to making a positive difference for the betterment of everyone.

### 2. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

#### 2.1 Sport Taranaki – Michael Carr

Mr Carr provided an update on the activities and services Sport Taranaki had delivered since the last update to the Council in November 2021 and an overview of upcoming events. He reported that \$46,480 had been invested in South Taranaki since the last funding round of Tū Manawa Active Aotearoa with a total investment of \$270,863.



Sport Taranaki had employed a Green Prescription Advisor that would be based in Hāwera one day per week. The Advisor would connect with GPs, Physiotherapists etc to build a network and be available to support those on the green prescription with face to face meetings.

Sport Taranaki were undertaking a regional review of spaces and places with a focus on aquatic services. The purpose would be to identify where certain codes would be based in the region to ensure that resources were not duplicated.

Councillor Rook noted that he was concerned about the pressures teachers were under in regards to delivering and supporting sports programmes and events for children. Mr Carr acknowledged these concerns and said that a focus for Sport Taranaki was to educate parents that sport was about participation. A steering group had been established to provide better support for volunteers and coaches and managing side-line behaviours.

### 3. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

3.1 Venture Taranaki - Kelvin Wright, Anne Probert, Jane Moffit, Jen Patterson and Nadia Phillips

The Mayor welcomed Kelvin Wright as the newly appointed Chief Executive of Venture Taranaki. He commended the team on their support of the pop-up shop in Eltham open over the 2021/22 holiday period. Mr Wright confirmed that the Venture Taranaki team were working with South Taranaki District Council staff to investigate how this could be available in the future.

An explanation of the visitor spend percentage change was requested. Ms Probert explained that there had been a 12.2% increase in visitor spend in South Taranaki compared to the previous year with a total of \$34m visitor spend in the South Taranaki between 2019 and 2022. Mr Willson added that there was a lot happening in the District and events were starting to go ahead.

An update on development at the South Taranaki Business Park was requested. Mr Willson advised that demand was being driven by new and existing businesses. The demand for space had meant that stages one and two of the project were delivered simultaneously.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Brown/Cr Roach)**

**38/22 THAT the Council receives the Quarterly Economic Development and Tourism Report to 31 March 2022.**

**CARRIED**

### 4. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

4.1 Ordinary Council held on a 4 April 2022.

An update on the stormwater issues in Pātea was requested. Ms Aitken reported that a meeting had been held with the Board of Trustees Chair at the Pātea Area School and the Council's engineering team was working with the School to assist with identifying a solution.

**RESOLUTION** (Cr Mackay/Cr Rangiwhahia)  
**39/22** **THAT the Council adopts the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 4 April 2022 as a true and correct record.**

**CARRIED**

**5. Ngā Menīti Komiti me ngā Poari / Committee and Board Minutes**

5.1 Eltham-Kaponga Community Board held on 11 April 2022.

**RESOLUTION** (Cr Mackay/Cr Bellringer)  
**40/22** **THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board meeting held on 11 April 2022.**

**CARRIED**

5.2 Te Hāwera Community Board held on 11 April 2022.

**RESOLUTION** (Cr Reid/Cr Filbee)  
**41/22** **THAT the Council receives the minutes of Te Hāwera Community Board meeting held on 11 April 2022.**

**CARRIED**

5.3 Taranaki Coastal Community Board held on 12 April 2022.

**RESOLUTION** (Cr Roach/Cr Young)  
**42/22** **THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Taranaki Coastal Community Board meeting held on 12 April 2022.**

**CARRIED**

5.4 Pātea Community Board held on 13 April 2022.

Deputy Mayor Northcott noted the concerns from Waverley residents in regards to developing a theme for the town centre master plan, especially around the mural for the Waverley Swimming Pool. Mr Crockett said that consultation with communities would be undertaken around the town centre master plans and suggested encouraging community groups to ensure that they were involved in the process for developing themes and identifying projects.

**RESOLUTION** (Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Rook)  
**43/22** **THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Pātea Community Board meeting held on 13 April 2022.**

**CARRIED**

5.5 Te Kāhui Matauraura held on 20 April 2022.

A query was raised regarding where AATEA Consultants were based and the Mayor confirmed that AATEA Consultants were a South Taranaki organisation.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Beccard/Cr Filbee)**

**44/22 THAT the Council - Te Kaunihera o Taranaki Ki Te Tonga**

- a) **Receives the minutes of Te Kāhui Matauraura meeting held on 20 April 2022.**
- b) **Adopts recommendation 22/22 TKM from Te Kāhui Matauraura;**

**Agrees that the proposal from AATEA Consultants is the preferred proposal for facilitators to develop an Iwi-Council Partnership Strategy.**

**Recommends that Te Kaunihera o Taranaki Ki Te Tonga (South Taranaki District Council) approves funding to engage AATEA Consultants at a cost of \$60,000.**

**CARRIED**

5.6 Environment and Hearings Committee held on 20 April 2022.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Beccard/Cr Reid)**

**45/22 THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Environment and Hearings Committee meeting held on 20 April 2022.**

**CARRIED**

5.7 Policy and Strategy Committee held on 27 April 2022.

Councillor Bellringer noted the conclusion that the Earthquake-Prone Buildings Assistance Package (EBAP) was unlikely to encourage building owners to obtain an Initial Seismic or Detailed Seismic assessment was partially true. He shared his experience with trying to engage an engineer to undertake an assessment of his building and said that it was almost impossible. He believed that the funding set aside for the EBAP was not being utilised efficiently and considered that supporting building owners to obtain assessments would be a better use of the funds. He suggested that the Council employ an officer/engineer to work with building owners across the District.

Councillor Bellringer also referred to the reference that a letter that was to be circulated to building owners and queried the purpose of that letter.

Mr Dagg provided background information on the purpose of the EBAP and explained the consultation undertaken on priority corridors and buildings. The Council agreed at the time that there were no priority corridors. He explained that the letters referred to would be sent to priority buildings for example schools, day cares etc. The letter would notify building owners that they have 12 months to engage a consultant and obtain a seismic assessment. The Council had until July 2027 to notify all other potentially earthquake-prone building owners of their requirement to obtain a seismic assessment.

Mr Crockett suggested that a report be presented to the Council on the timeframes and a programme of how resources could manage this process between now and 2027.

Councillor Beccard noted that the Council had been considerate of earthquake-prone building owners and had afforded them the longest timeframe possible to address these issues.

**RESOLUTION** (Cr Filbee/Cr Brown)

46/22 **THAT** the Council;

1. Receives the minutes of the Policy and Strategy Committee meeting held on 27 April 2022.
2. Adopt recommendation 25/22 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;

**THAT** the Council agrees to change its Earthquake-Prone Buildings (EPBs) assistance package to provide more useful assistance to building owners by increasing the total assistance per building to \$10,000.

(a) The following revised component payments:

Component	Max Value
Building consent granted	\$5000
Physical work assessed as at least 50% completed	\$5000

(b) Agrees to the changes to the eligibility criteria as follows:

- ~~Must be within one of our town centres.~~
- ~~Must be commercial and/or have heritage value (listed in Schedule 1A of District Plan).~~
- If located in the Hāwera one of our town CBDs, must be compatible with the relevant Town Centre Master Plan or Hāwera Town Centre Strategy and Development Plan.

3. Adopt recommendation 26/22 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;

**THAT** the Council;

- a) Notes that the results of the preliminary feasibility review and updated sensitivity analysis indicates that the Bonny Glen Landfill remains the most cost effective option.
- b) Notes the endorsement of the recommendation by the Central Landfill Joint Committee.
- c) Approves the continued disposal of waste to Bonny Glen Landfill under the existing contract with Midwest Disposal Ltd.
- d) Authorises the Administering Authority to review the Central Landfill Joint Agreement and update the Regional Waste Management Agreement to reflect decisions by the three councils on this matter.

- e) Notes that should the Central Landfill Joint Agreement need to be terminated, it would require further approval by all three Councils.

4. Adopt recommendation 27/22 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;

**THAT** the Council approves that Novus Contracting Limited be exempted as a Council Controlled Organisation in accordance with Section 7(3) of the Local Government Act 2022.

**CARRIED**

5.8 Audit and Risk Committee held on 4 May 2022.

Deputy Mayor Northcott asked if the Long Term Investment Fund was still operating above the 4% benchmark. Councillor Beccard confirmed this.

**RESOLUTION**

(Cr Beccard/Cr Brown)

- 47/22 **THAT** the Council receives the minutes of the Audit and Risk Committee meeting held on 4 May 2022.

**CARRIED**

6. Ngā Menīti o nga Komiti Herenga o Taranaki / Joint Committee Minutes

6.1 Taranaki Regional Council Joint Committee Meetings February/March 2022

**RESOLUTION**

(Cr Roach/Cr Mackay)

- 48/22 **THAT** the Council receives the minutes of the Taranaki Emergency Management Group Joint Committee held on 24 February 2022, the Taranaki Regional Transport Committee held on 2 March 2022 and the Taranaki Solid Waste Management Committee held on 3 March 2022.

**CARRIED**

7. Pūrongo / Reports

7.1 South Taranaki District Museum Trust Stage II – Underwrite Increase Request

The purpose of the report was for the Council to consider underwriting an additional \$23,000 for Stage II of the South Taranaki District Museum Trust’s building project. Unforeseen escalating building and material costs had increased the total cost of the project.

Councillor Young queried the increase in costs for exterior materials. Ms Aitken advised that the contractor had recommended the type of exterior material be changed to minimise corrosion as a result of the salt spray.

Councillor Roach pointed out that the recommendation was a little ambiguous in regards to paying back the loan as a priority and suggested the word “first” be added to the resolution.

**RESOLUTION** (Mayor Phil Nixon/Cr Northcott)

49/22 **THAT** the Council

- a) **Agrees to increase underwriting of the current shortfall up to \$50,000 for the Stage II build at Aotea Utanganui – Museum of South Taranaki.**
- b) **Notes the South Taranaki District Museum Trust will sign an updated agreement that requires them to pay back any of this shortfall that they access as a first priority.**

**CARRIED**

7.2 Quarterly Financial and Non Financial Performance Report for period ending 31 March 2022

This report contained the financial variance and performance measures report for the third quarter. Total expenditure was \$1.3m under budget, income was over budget by \$8m and total borrowing increased to \$146m. The Long Term Investment Fund totalled \$155m and had a negative return of \$0.5m for the third quarter.

Councillor Filbee queried the variance in actuals versus budget for regulatory services. Mr Dagg explained that consultants had been engaged to help with the processing of consents and there were unforeseen costs associated with prosecutions.

**RESOLUTION** (Cr Brown/Cr Rangiwahia)

50/22 **THAT** the Council adopts the Third Quarter Financial and Non Financial Performance Report for the period ending 31 March 2022.

**CARRIED**

**8. Whakataunga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the Public**

**RESOLUTION** (Cr Young/Cr Beccard)

51/22 **THAT** the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting namely:

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
1. Confirmation of minutes – Ordinary Council held on 4 April 2022.  2. Receipt of minutes – Te Kāhui Matauraura held on 20 April 2022.  3. Receipt of minutes – Policy and Strategy Committee held on 27 April 2022.  4. Receipt pf minutes – Audit and Risk Committee held on 4 May 2022.	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists. Section 48(1)(a).

This resolution is made in reliance on sections 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Item No	Interest
1, 2, 3 and 4	Enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (Schedule 7(2)(i)).

**CARRIED**

**9. Tuwhera anō te Hui / Resume to Open Meeting**

**RESOLUTION**

(Cr Rangiwhahia/Cr Young)

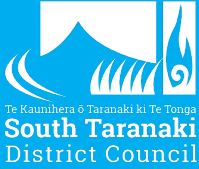
56/22 **THAT** the South Taranaki District Council resumes in open meeting.

**CARRIED**

The meeting concluded at 8.36 pm.

Dated this            day of            2022.

.....  
CHAIRPERSON



# Ngā Menīti Poari

## Board Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	27 June 2022
Subject	<b>Eltham-Kaponga Community Board – 23 May 2022</b>

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

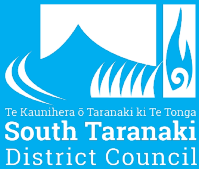
### Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Eltham-Kaponga Community Board met on 23 May 2022. The Council is being asked to receive the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board minutes from 23 May 2022 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

### Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board meeting held on 23 May 2022.





# Menīti Minutes

5

## Ngā Menīti take Poari Hapori o Arakamu ki Kaponga Eltham-Kaponga Community Board Meeting

Taumata Recreation Centre, Preston Street, Eltham on Monday 23 May 2022 at 10.36 am

**Kanohi Kitea / Present:** Karen Cave (Chairperson), Sonya Douds, Alan Hawkes and Councillor Steffy Mackay.

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance:** Mayor Phil Nixon, Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Sam Greenhill (Governance and Support Officer) and Hayley Old (Community Development Advisor).

**Matakore / Apologies:** Lindsay Maindonald.

### RESOLUTION

(Cr Mackay/Ms Douds)

23/22 EL **THAT** the apology from Lindsay Maindonald be received.

**CARRIED**

## 1. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

1.1 Eltham-Kaponga Community Board Meeting held on 11 April 2022.

It was noted that Mr Hawkes was late to the meeting due to technical difficulties.

### RESOLUTION

(Ms Douds/Cr Mackay)

24/22 EL **THAT** the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board adopts the minutes from the meeting held on 11 April 2022 as a true and correct record.

**CARRIED**

## 2. Pūrongo / Reports

2.1 Local Discretionary Fund Applications

The report updated the Board on a summary of the applications received to the April 2022 Local Discretionary Fund, including the current status of the Board's Fund.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Douds/Mr Hawkes)**

**25/22 EL** **THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Funding Application Report.**

**CARRIED**

Mrs Cave and Councillor Mackay declared a conflict of interest.

**Eltham Community Development Group**

An application was received from the Eltham Community Development Group for funding for invasive weed control at Soldiers Park.

Progress was being made at Soldiers Park. Funding had been granted through the Council and through Shining Peak for a portion of the work. Intensive evasive weed control was being carried out. It was noted that the same level of weed control was not going to be needed in the future as the weeds would grow less requiring less maintenance. The Group had been confirmed a further \$5,000 from the Council in the 2022/23 financial year to help maintain the Park. It was suggested that the Group could also look to Fonterra for further funding as well.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Douds/Mr Hawkes)**

**26/22 EL** **THAT Eltham-Kaponga Community Board allocates \$4,000 from their Discretionary Fund to the Eltham Community Development Group for funding for invasive weed control at Soldiers Park.**

**CARRIED**

**3. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for action**

**3.1 Taylor Street Dog Park**

It was queried when contact was made with residents regarding fencing their properties to secure the dog park. It was noted that although the Council paid for half of the fencing cost the homeowner paid the full amount and was then reimbursed by the Council.

**3.2 Local Security Cameras - Kaponga**

The Kaponga Progressive Group was querying with the Taranaki Electricity Trust (TET) if they could waive the requirement for the Group to be a registered legal entity for a minimum of a year before applying for the funding.

**3.3 Eltham Youth Projects**

Councillor Mackay was commended for her work with the youth in Eltham gaining their ideas and input of what they would like to see in their community. It was suggested this be added to the Items for Action to maintain momentum on their ideas. The youth had suggested an idea for an art wall for graffiti type art which was likely to reduce the tagging around the skatepark area. It was noted that projects could be started without interfering with the town revitalisation work set to begin in the 2022/23 financial year. It was highlighted that by getting the youth involved they had felt that their ideas were valued and was future proofing for years to come.

In response to a query regarding the graffiti it was noted that the youth wanted to see more art and colour in their community. It was suggested that funding through the Creative Communities Scheme could be an option for this project.

#### 4. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

##### 4.1 Community Development Activity Report

The report updated the Board on progress with community development projects and activities across the District and other items of interest.

In response to a query regarding the cost for the drive-in movies, it was noted that the cost was \$10 per ticket. This was to ensure that the limit of 50 vehicles per screening was filled to capacity and people did not book a free spot and then decide not to attend on the day. It was noted that there would be people ushering cars which would help ensure bigger vehicles were parked at the back and smaller cars in the front allowing all attendees to see the screen. The sound for the movie was to be played through a pre-set radio station as well as via an intercom to ensure all vehicles could hear the movie.

In regards to the innovating street trials in Waverley and Eltham, a raised safety platform was being installed in Waverley and the one in Eltham was being made permanent. It was noted that the asphalt platform in Eltham had sunk and it was queried if this would be replaced with concrete as it was to remain permanently. The troughs were being removed and it was suggested that something fun be done with them to ensure they did not end up in landfill. It was noted that there had been a lot of interest from the Eltham community to obtain the troughs for another use.

The Wi-Fi in Kaponga had been extended to reach Pocket Park. It was suggested that signage be erected to indicate where the Wi-Fi extended too. It was highlighted that it was important that the youth of Kaponga now had safe access to free Wi-Fi without having to sit on the corner of a busy intersection across from the pub.

#### RESOLUTION

(Ms Douds/Mr Hawkes)

**27/22 EL** **THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Community Development Activity Report.**

CARRIED

##### 4.2 District LibraryPlus Report – April 2022

The report covered a range of library activities and statistics across the District for April 2022.

The Board commended library staff and noted that it was positive to see in person events resuming in the libraries. It was noted that although the online ordering of books was helpful it meant the public were not having the same conversations with library staff that they enjoyed having.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Mackay/Ms Douds)**

**28/22 EL THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the District LibraryPlus Report – April 2022.**

**CARRIED**

4.3 Environmental Services Activity Report – April 2022

The report updated the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group for the month of April 2022.

Building consent numbers were still high with the majority being for log fires. New houses were also still at high numbers with Hāwera and Ōpunakē being the main areas of activity. Lot yield data for resource consents were included in the report. Animal Control had seen an overall reduction in reports however roaming dogs remained an issue in Hāwera which remained a work in progress. Further information was being included in the report around resolution profiles focussing on fly tipping and wandering stock. Resolution profiles for animal control information was being worked on.

The Environment and Sustainability team had been working on a submission for the National Adaptation Plan for climate change which was going to the next Policy and Strategy Committee meeting. An Organic Waste workshop was to be held with Councillors, Board chairs and Iwi and next steps were to come from this.

It was highlighted that there had been a drop in the value resource consents this was due to the type of work being completed. In February and March there was an influence by major capital spends and although consent numbers remained high for April the value of work was lower as the majority of consents were for log fires.

It was highlighted that Hāwera had a significant number of roaming dogs and the Animal Control Officers were struggling to keep up with the number of callouts. The callouts for Hāwera had not been mapped to see if there were reoccurring streets with roaming dogs.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Mr Hawkes/Mrs Cave)**

**29/22 EL THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Environmental Services Activity Report – April 2022.**

**CARRIED**

4.4 Eltham-Kaponga Facilities Usage Report – 2021/22

The facilities usage report summarised the total usage of a range of Council owned assets and services within the Eltham-Kaponga ward.

It was highlighted that there was a lot of variation in hall usage. It was noted that the Eltham Community Centre could be removed from the report as the Municipal building had been sold.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Douds/Cr Mackay)**

**30/22 EL THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Eltham-Kaponga Facilities Usage Report.**

**CARRIED**

**4.5 Rural Swimming Pools – End of Season Report 2021/22.**

The report provided the Board with information on the 2021/22 rural swimming pools' season.

It was noted that there was still an issue with pool temperature and water levels at both Eltham and Kaponga pools. It was suggested that this be added to the Items for Action to investigate during the closed season of the rural pools. There were concerns as children were getting sick after swimming in the pools.

It was suggested that it was a good idea to hire students and local older members of the community for the rural pool season to ensure there were no staffing issues as university students returned to studying. With the rural pools reopening in mid December it was suggested that advertising for lifeguards should begin in spring to allow enough time for hiring and training.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Mackay/Ms Douds)**

**31/22 EL THAT the Eltham-Kaponga Community Board receives the Rural Swimming Pools – End of Season Report 2021/22.**

**CARRIED**

**The meeting concluded at 11.34 am.**

**Dated this      day of                      2022.**

.....  
**CHAIRPERSON**



# Ngā Menīti Poari Board Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	27 June 2022
Subject	<b>Te Hāwera Community Board – 23 May 2022</b>

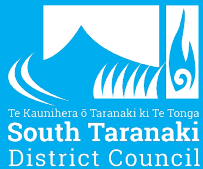
(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

## Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. Te Hāwera Community Board met on 23 May 2022. The Council is being asked to receive Te Hāwera Community Board minutes from 23 May 2022 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

## Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of Te Hāwera Community Board meeting held on 23 May 2022.



# Menīti Minutes

5

## Ngā Menīti take Poari Hapori o Te Hāwera Te Hāwera Community Board Meeting

Council Chamber, Albion Street, Hāwera on Monday 23 May 2022 at 4.30 pm

**Kanohi Kitea / Present:** Wayne Bigham (Chairperson), Raymond Buckland, Russell Hockley, Nikki Watson and Councillor Diana Reid.

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance:** Mayor Phil Nixon, Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Sam Greenhill (Governance and Support Officer) and nine members of the public.

**Matakore / Apologies:** Nil.

### 1. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

#### 1.1 Hāwera Cinema 2 Trust – Kirsty Bourke and Stewart Wilkinson

COVID-19 had hit the cinema industry hard initially with no new movies being released and then with new movies being released to cinemas and video on demand at the same time. Cinemas were faced with the challenge on how to diversify as being movies only was not sustainable moving forward. The Hāwera Cinema 2 Trust (the Trust) wanted movies to remain the main focus and make an addition to compliment this. The Trust decided to add a luxury lounge bar which was ninety percent complete. The Cinema was losing money and had been challenged by the Council and other people to diversify the Cinema. It was noted that the Hāwera Cinemas was one of the last to implement a lounge bar to their premises.

In response to a query regarding close proximity to two local bars it was noted that the aimed clientele was different. There was an event coming up in the lounge which was sold out despite the lounge not being complete. It was queried if the space could be hired out exclusively for a private event and it was noted that this was possible. The space comfortably held 50 people and would be complete once the flooring and fridge was installed. When asked if cinemas could survive Netflix and Neon after already surviving DVDs and video stores it was noted that after the COVID-19 lockdowns cinemas with bars did better than those only providing a movie service. It was highlighted that movies being released to the big screen at the same time as online streaming was one of the biggest issues for cinemas. Two of the biggest movie companies had committed to releasing movies to cinemas before online streaming services again as it provided a better financial gain for the movie.

### 1.2 Ōhawe Reo – Alison Cole and Ana Dawson

The Ōhawe Reo funding application was to purchase resources to help provide free Te Reo lessons to the youth of Ōhawe. It was hoped that the group would be a safe space for the youth of Ōhawe to go and learn basic Te Reo phrases in a less formal setting that could then be used in the home. It was noted that there were multiple families interested in the idea however there were no confirmed numbers of attendees. The Community Board recommended speaking with local Iwi as there were other Te Reo classes being provided online and resources might be available. The group was not a formal organisation however a separate bank account had been set up with ANZ to exist as a community group. In response to a query regarding ongoing financial support it was noted that the classes would be run by volunteers.

### 1.3 Ōhawe Boat and Angling Club – Steve Midgley, Sharon Gay and Rob Gay

The Ōhawe Boat and Angling Club (the Club) had applied for funding to replace the boat shed door. The Club was formed in the early 1970s and had 38 registered boat members plus their additional crews who were not registered individually. The boats were launched off the beach using two tractors that were owned by the Club. Due to the storms in February the roof of the shed was damaged and replaced under insurance however the door was also damaged and repairs were made.

## 2. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

### 2.1 Te Hāwera Community Board Meeting held on 11 April 2022.

#### RESOLUTION

(Ms Watson /Cr Reid)

24/22 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board adopts the minutes from the meeting held on 11 April 2022 as a true and correct record.

CARRIED

## 3. Pūrongo / Report

### 3.1 Local Discretionary Fund Applications

The report updated the Board on a summary of the applications received to the April 2022 Local Discretionary Fund, including the current status of the Board's Fund.

#### RESOLUTION

(Mr Hockley/Mr Buckland)

25/22 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Fund report.

CARRIED

#### **Hāwera Cinema 2 Trust**

An application was received from the Hāwera Cinema 2 Trust for funding to create a Lounge Bar with flooring in their new lounge area.



It was noted that the Cinema was an important community asset however there were concerns raised regarding the Community Board promoting the consumption of alcohol. The Cinema was for the most part self-funded and had done a good job to reinvent themselves during tough times.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Watson/Cr Reid)**

**26/22 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board allocates \$2,000 from their Discretionary Fund to the Hāwera Cinema 2 Trust to create a Lounge Bar with flooring in their new lounge area.**

**CARRIED**

*Three members voted in favour and two members voted against.*

**Ōhawe Reo**

An application was received from Ōhawe Reo for funding to set up the group to teach Te Reo for free.

There were concerns raised that the group was not a formal organisation and that there were no definite figures for number of attendees. It was noted that there were online classes offered by Iwi groups although these were too advanced for children. It was suggested the funding being subject to the resources purchased remaining at the hall for the community to use.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Mr Bigham/Mr Hockley)**

**27/22 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board allocates \$1,000 from their Discretionary Fund to Ōhawe Reo to set up the group to teach Te Reo for free subject to if the group goes into recession the resources are to remain at the Ōhawe Hall for the community.**

**CARRIED**

**Ōhawe Boat and Angling Club**

An application was received from the Ōhawe Boat and Angling Club for funding to replace the old boat shed door.

It was highlighted that the Ōhawe Boat and Angling club was self-sufficient and benefited a lot of families. The Board were glad to have an opportunity to support Ōhawe and it was important to ensure the door was secure.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Watson/Mr Bigham)**

**28/22 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board allocates \$4,000 from their Discretionary Fund to the Ōhawe Boat and Angling Club to replace the old boat shed door.**

**CARRIED**

**Te Hāwera Community Board**

An application was received from Te Hāwera Community Board for funding to reinstate the Naumai Park formal entrance.

The concrete pillars that held the gates up on the corner of Gladstone and High Streets at the formal entrance to Naumai Park needed replacing. The Council were to pay half and the application covered the other half of the work.

**RESOLUTION****(Mr Bigham/Mr Buckland)**

**29/22 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board allocates \$4,000 from their Discretionary Fund to Te Hāwera Community Board to reinstate the Naumai Park formal entrance.**

**CARRIED****Te Hāwera Community Board**

An application was received from Te Hāwera Community Board for funding to update the Hāwera skatepark to make it more inviting for the users and visitors in the local community.

The youth who used the skatepark would have the opportunity to put their design on an A4 size template of a skateboard. This was then to be taken to Zodiac signs to be blown up and made into a decal to be put on a piece of Aluminium Composite Material (ACM) board. It was hoped that the youth would be able to create their designs during the July school holidays.

**RESOLUTION****(Mr Bigham/Mr Buckland)**

**30/22 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board allocates \$3,039.69 from their Discretionary Fund to Te Hāwera Community Board to update the Hāwera skatepark to make it more inviting for the users and visitors in the local community.**

**CARRIED****4. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for action****4.1 Te Ramanui o Ruapūhanga**

The māori stones were laid at the Te Ramanui site along with a blessing for building work to begin. It was noted that progress was expected by the end of the month. The main building contract was awarded and it was indicated that local contractors would be subcontracted to complete the work. In response to a query regarding the contract it was noted that it was as fixed as possible given the current climate. Supply chain issues and contingency were built into the contract. There had been an increase to the total cost for the build and no feedback had been received from the community when the increase was announced.

**5. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports****5.1 Community Development Activity Report**

The report updated the Board on progress with community development projects and activities across the District and other items of interest.

It was highlighted that it was good to see more events starting to happen including the drive-in movies.

It was queried how many viewers attended the online concerts held via Facebook live on Friday evenings. It was noted that the Taranaki Star was not being delivered and queried how else events were being advertised.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Mr Hockley/Cr Reid)**

**31/22 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board receives the Community Development Activity Report.**

**CARRIED**

5.2 District LibraryPlus Report – April 2022

The report covered a range of library activities and statistics across the District for April 2022.

It was highlighted that library staff were keen to resume in person activities with the community.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Mr Bigham/Ms Watson)**

**32/22 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board receives the District LibraryPlus Report for April 2022.**

**CARRIED**

5.3 Environmental Services Activity Report – April 2022

The report updated Te Hāwera Community Board on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group for the month of April.

Building consent numbers were still high with the majority being for log fires. New houses were also still at high numbers with Hāwera and Ōpunakē being the main areas of activity. Lot yield data for resource consents were included in the report with the majority in Hāwera and Ōpunakē. Animal Control had seen an overall reduction in reports however roaming dogs remained an issue in Hāwera, this remained a work in progress. Further information was being included in the report around resolution profiles focussing on fly tipping and wandering stock. Resolution profiles for animal control information was being worked on.

The Environment and Sustainability team was working on a submission for the National Adaptation Plan (NAP) for climate change which was going to the next Policy and Strategy Committee meeting. An Organic Waste workshop was to be held with Councillors, Board chairs and Iwi and next steps were to come from this.

The question was raised whether a dog chained to the back of a ute was securely under control and it was noted that incidents of dogs chained to the back of a ute barking at passers-by should be reported.

In response to a query regarding how the NAP would affect local businesses it was noted that most of the responsibility would be with local government. The draft NAP would influence legislation and could mean that in the future Community Boards would have new criteria to consider when approving funding applications.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Watson/Mr Hockley)**

**33/22 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board receives the Environmental Services Activity Report – April 2022.**

**CARRIED**

5.4 Te Hāwera Facility Usage Report

The Facility Usage Report summarised the total usage of a range of Council owned assets and services within Te Hāwera ward.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Mr Hockley/Mr Buckland)**

**34/22 HA THAT Te Hāwera Community Board receives the Te Hāwera Facility Usage Report.**

**CARRIED**

The meeting concluded at 5.45 pm.

Dated this            day of            2022.

.....  
CHAIRPERSON



# Ngā Menīti Poari

## Board Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	27 June 2022
Subject	<b>Taranaki Coastal Community Board – 24 May 2022</b>

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

### Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Taranaki Coastal Community Board met on 24 May 2022. The Council is being asked to receive the Taranaki Coastal Community Board minutes from 24 May 2022 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

### Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Taranaki Coastal Community Board meeting held on 24 May 2022.



# Menīti Minutes

5

## Ngā Menīti take Poari Hapori o Taranaki ki Tai Taranaki Coastal Community Board Meeting

Held via video conferencing on Tuesday 12 April 2022 at 2.30 pm

**Kanohi Kitea / Present:** Andy Whitehead (Chairperson), Bonita Bigham, Sharlee Mareikura (Deputy Chairperson), Liz Sinclair and Councillor Aaron Langton.

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance:** Sara Dymond (Senior Governance Officer), Fran Levings (Community Development Advisor), four members of the public and one media.

**Matakore / Apologies:** Mayor Phil Nixon.

### RESOLUTION

(Ms Sinclair/Cr Langton)

24/22 TC THAT the apology from Mayor Nixon be received.

CARRIED

### 1. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

#### 1.1 Andy Whitehead – Letter of acknowledgement

The Board received a letter of acknowledgment from Trish Stevenson who was pleased to report that the Pihama Hall now had a defibrillator attached to the outside wall in the cabinet allowing 24/7 access that they were able to purchase through the Board's local discretionary fund. She thanked the Board for helping them to provide this asset to the local Pihama community.

#### 1.2 Gordon and Joy Pettigrew, Bryan Campbell and Ann Smith – Lizzy Bell Funding Application

The application was for the restoration of a family cart that arrived in Ōpunakē in 1882. The cart was used to transfer bodies from the wreckage of the Lizzy Bell to the Pihama Cemetery for burial. Once restored the cart would be housed at the cemetery in a yet to be built weatherproof glass front shed next to the Lizzy Bell Memorial Cemetery on display as part of the Lizzy Bell history.

Mr Whitehead acknowledged the history and the already asserted effort to preserve some of it.

It was noted that the Pihama Cemetery Board had a significant amount of funds in their bank account and it was queried whether those funds had already been committed. Ms Smith explained that these funds were used for the building, mowing of the berms beside the burial plots and to shift the fence out to accommodate additional plots which were ongoing costs for them.

Ms Bigham queried whether there had been contact with any conservationist such as Puke Ariki or Aotea Utanganui – Museum of South Taranaki around the restoration of an artifact and whether there had been consultation with conservators to seek advice on how to best house the cart. Ms Campbell explained that the appropriate materials would be used to ensure the cart was preserved however they endeavoured to enquire with museums about the processes. Due to timing the restoration of the cart had become a priority. Ms Bigham wanted to understand what the big project was as she considered it deserved more funding than being requested. She supported staff assisting with this project.

It was noted that there were artifacts still in the community and this could be the start to bring them back to their place of meaning. If the conversation starts with this gift, then it would be important to be a part of the bigger picture.

## 2. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

2.1 Taranaki Coastal Community Board Meeting held on 12 April 2022.

The Ōpunakē Emergency Management Group had secured \$1,000 from another group and was now in the position to move forward with the project. The use of a generator had been gifted in the event it was required.

Ms Bigham noted a correction for the word Te Aranga not Tauranga written in the minutes.

### RESOLUTION

(Ms Mareikura/Cr Langton)

25/22 TC **THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board adopts the minutes including the amendment from the meeting held on 12 April 2022 as a true and correct record.**

CARRIED

## 3. Pūrongo / Reports

3.1 Local Discretionary Funding Applications

The report provided a summary of the applications received to the May 2022 Local Discretionary Funds including the current status of the Board's Fund. This was the final round for the 2021/22 financial year.

### RESOLUTION

(Ms Bigham/Ms Mareikura)

26/22 TC **THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Funding Report.**

CARRIED

**Taranaki Coastal Community Board**

An application was received from the Taranaki Coastal Community Board to provide two community defibrillators available 24 hours.

Ms Sinclair explained that feedback received on accessing the case was that in times of panic gaining access to the defibrillator was overwhelming and stressful. The Board acknowledged these situations however considered the potential to save lives important. It was supported that there was a need for community education and raising awareness of accessing a defibrillator.

In response to the query around maintenance Mrs Levings explained that Yarrows and Coastal Care had agreed to continue to the ongoing maintenance and servicing of the defibrillator and case. It was a donation from the Board to the two locations.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Bigham/Ms Mareikura)**

**27/22 TC THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board allocates \$6,900 from their Local Discretionary Fund to provide two community defibrillators available 24/7.**

**CARRIED**

**Taranaki Coastal Community Board**

An application was received from the Taranaki Coastal Community Board to board the back wall of the skate ramp at the Ōpunakē Skatepark and paint a mural on it to improve the aesthetics.

The Board noted that this was a safety feature with a decorative element making the skatepark more colourful and less acceptable to vandalism and unwanted attention.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Mareikura/Cr Langton)**

**28/22 TC THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board allocates \$3,000 from their Local Discretionary Fund to board the back wall of the skate ramp at the Ōpunakē Skatepark and paint a mural on it to improve the aesthetics.**

**CARRIED**

**Pihama Cemetery Board**

An application was received from the Pihama Cemetery Board for the refurbishment of the Horse-drawn historic cart 'Lizzy Bell'.

The importance of this to that community was recognised as it was not only a Pihama story but a coastal and Iwi story. There was a bigger narrative which was one that deserved to be told. The Board supported seed funding of \$2,500 subject to securing the remainder of the funds elsewhere, a big picture plan including a funding strategy and advice from professional conservators regarding the housing of the relic.

The Board asked that in the response letter that it include other funding avenues such as Toi Foundation, Manatū Taonga Ministry for Culture and Heritage and other public trusts.



**RESOLUTION**

(Cr Langton/Ms Bigham)

- 29/22 TC **THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board allocates seed funding of \$2,500 from their Local Discretionary Fund to the Pihama Cemetery Board to refurbishment of the Horse-drawn historic cart 'Lizzy Bell' subject to securing the remainder of the funds elsewhere, a big picture plan including a funding strategy and advice from professional conservators regarding the housing of the relic.**

**CARRIED**

3.2 Waimate Plains Development Levy Fund

The purpose of the report was to facilitate the consideration and distribution of the Waimate Pains Development Levy Fund grants for round two of 2021/22.

There was discussion around how to inform communities of what funding was available. Ms Mareikura noted that a reason why clubs did not apply to the Rural Travel Fund was because of time restraints of when the drawer was issued to the close off date for applications. The Board would like to hold their meeting in Manaia prior to when the fund closes.

Mrs Levings commented that the next round was in September and it would be advertised on the Council website for six weeks and letters would be sent to those who were eligible. The link would be advertised on the Manaia Facebook page.

**RESOLUTION**

(Ms Mareikura/Ms Sinclair)

- 30/22 TC **THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Waimate Plains Development Levy Fund Report.**

**CARRIED**

**4. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports**

4.1 Community Development Activity Report

The report updated the Board on progress with community development projects and activities across the District and other items of interest.

The Bowen Crescent playground was a massive success. The Board thanked the Council for listening and supporting their community to make something happen in that area, the result was well received.

Ms Mareikura commented on the April School Holidays programme which was an art and craft based programme. The delivery of the programme was outstanding and well received by the children who attended who were able to take something home with them.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Mr Whitehead/Cr Langton)**

**31/22 TC THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Community Development Activity Report.**

**CARRIED**

4.2 District LibraryPlus Report – April 2022

The report covered a range of library activities and statistics across the District for April 2022.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Mr Whitehead/Cr Langton)**

**32/22 TC THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the District LibraryPlus Report – April 2022.**

**CARRIED**

4.3 Environmental Services Activity Report – April 2022

The report updated the Taranaki Coastal Community Board on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group for the month of April 2022.

Building consent numbers remained strong with 80 this month, it was log fire season and that represented most of the numbers however new houses remained strong at six. Hāwera and Ōpunakē remained the high activity areas and this trend was also seen in the lot yield data for subdivisions. Animal Control statistics were better for April with a decline in rushing/threatening and roaming dogs however it remained a work in progress. The resolution profiles for other compliance activities would also be done for dog statistics in the next report.

There was a lot of activity in the environment and sustainability space with the organic waste workshops and the submission to government on the climate change national action plan the main features.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Langton/Ms Sinclair)**

**33/22 TC THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Environmental Services Activity Report – April 2022.**

**CARRIED**

4.4 Taranaki Coastal Facilities Usage Report 2021/22

The facilities usage report summarised the total usage of a range of Council owned assets and services within the District.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Mr Whitehead/Ms Mareikura)**

**34/22 TC THAT the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Taranaki Coastal Facilities Usage Report 2021/22.**

**CARRIED**

4.5 Rural Swimming Pools – End of Season Report 2021/22

The report provided the Boards with information on the 2021/22 rural swimming pools' season.

**RESOLUTION**

(Mr Whitehead/Cr Langton)

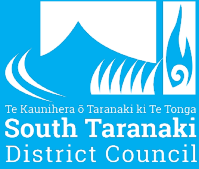
**35/22 TC** **THAT** the Taranaki Coastal Community Board receives the Rural Swimming Pools – End of Season Report 2021/22.

**CARRIED**

The meeting concluded at 3.42 pm.

Dated this      day of                      2022.

.....  
CHAIRPERSON



# Ngā Menīti Poari Board Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	27 June 2022
Subject	<b>Pātea Community Board – 25 May 2022</b>

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

## Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Pātea Community Board met on 25 May 2022. The Council is being asked to receive the Pātea Community Board minutes from 25 May 2022 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

## Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Pātea Community Board meeting held on 25 May 2022.



# Menīti Minutes

5

## Ngā Menīti take Poari Hapori o Pātea Pātea Community Board Meeting

Held at the Waverley Community Centre, Chester Street, Waverley on  
Wednesday 25 May 2022 at 4.00 pm

**Kanohi Kītea / Present:** Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott, Jacq Dwyer (Chairperson), Dianne Lance and Joanne Peacock.

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance:** Mayor Phil Nixon, Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Sara Dymond (Senior Governance Officer), Janine Maruera (Community Development Advisor) and five members of the public.

**Matakore / Apologies:** Maria Ferris.

### RESOLUTION

(Ms Dwyer/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

24/22 PA **THAT the apology from Ms Maria Ferris be received.**

**CARRIED**

The meeting opened with a Karakia.

The Board acknowledged Ms Maruera for her work over the past two years as their Community Development Advisor and wished her all the best for her new role.

### 1. **Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations**

#### 1.1 Jacq Dwyer - No slink calf collection

There would be no slink calf collection in the South Taranaki region this year. This was the result of COVID-19 and the worldwide stockpile of calf skins due to less products being made. This raised two issues; disposal of dead calves on farms and less funds available to community organisations. Mayor Nixon recognised the impact this would have on organisations and schools as they had been used as fundraisers. The role Council could play could be to promote the options for disposal and the contractors who could undertake this work.

#### 1.2 Jacq Dwyer - Taranaki Catchment Community groups

The Pātea River Catchment which was formed 18 months ago was going from strength to strength. The group focused on pest control and native tree planting. A future project was a feasibility study for a cycle/walking trail from Alton to the back country of Hurlyville. There was government funding available for projects like this so the catchment committee were pursuing those possibilities.

1.3 Victoria Brown – Hurleyville Hall Society Funding Application

The Hurleyville Hall Society were looking to build new steps and ramp at the kitchen entrance to the Hall to enable safer accessible access. The condition of the current steps was dangerously narrow with no rails. Not only would the steps provide safer access but it was a health and safety risk as it was a fire exit. In addition the Hurleyville Society were working towards installing two disability carparks by the ramp. Their community was not large however it was active utilising the Hall regularly throughout the week.

Although the Board acknowledged the Hurleyville Hall Society had applied through some avenues there were others that could also be an option such as the McBroom Estate.

1.4 Doug Rosewarne – Waverley Community Patrol

Since Constable Glen Osbourne had been patrolling the area the crime rate had dropped considerably. There was an incident with teenagers however Constable Osbourne was able to catch the offenders to clean up the mess. The wheelies at Dallison Park continued to be a problem.

The Waverley Community Patrol now had 13 members.

Deputy Mayor Northcott acknowledged the success of the town since having its own policeman rather than the situation in recent years when the nearest policeman was in Whanganui. Centralisation did not work and proved every town needed a local policeman.

1.5 Susan Thomas – Waverley water

Ms Thomas expressed her despair at the state of the Waverley water. The smell and effect of the chlorine had been at times unbearable. She had contacted Council staff however was yet to speak to someone that could advise on a solution. She believed the condition of the water had worsened since the Council built the new Waverley Water Treatment Plant.

Mayor Nixon acknowledged Ms Thomas’ frustrations and explained that the Council were working to resolve these issues. When the new Waverley Water Treatment Plant was operative fluoride was added to the water to ensure the water was safe to drink and would comply with the Drinking Water Standards for New Zealand. One problem with Waverley water pipes was there were a lot of dead ends rather than loops making it hard to flush out the lines.

**2. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes**

2.1 Pātea Community Board Meeting held on 13 April 2022.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Dwyer/Ms Peacock)**

**25/22 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board adopts the minutes from the meeting held on 13 April 2022 as a true and correct record.**

**CARRIED**

### 3. Pūrongo / Report

#### 3.1 Local Discretionary Fund Application

The report provided a summary of the applications received to the April 2022 Local Discretionary Fund including current status of the Board's Fund. The end of year financial reconciliation had been completed and incorporated into the report.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Dwyer/Deputy Mayor Northcott)**

**26/22 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the Local Discretionary Fund Application Report.**

**CARRIED**

**Hurleyville Hall Society**

An application was received from the Hurleyville Hall Society to build new steps and ramp at the kitchen entrance to the Hall to enable safer accessible access.

The Board suggested looking at alternative funding sources such as the McBroom Estate and to contact The Wheelhouse for funding assistance.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Ms Lance)**

**27/22 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board allocates \$2,310.29 from their Local Discretionary Fund to the Hurleyville Hall Society to build new steps and ramp at the kitchen entrance to the Hall to enable safer accessible access.**

**CARRIED**

**Pātea Community Board**

An application was received from the Pātea Community Board to update the Pātea Beach Directional Sign.

Due to the damage being caused through a construction vault the supplier would be covering the full repair costs and as a result this application was withdrawn.

### 4. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for Action

#### 4.1 Freezing Works Memorial

McCarty & Hunger Ltd were providing a quote to refurbish and install the original sign that was on the gate however, was in poor condition. A second quote was being obtained for the design of the information board and plaque. It was envisaged that the information board and the stone would be unveiled on 3 September 2022 to commemorate 40 years since the closure of the Freezing Works.

Staff would investigate utilising the Property Reserve Fund and the potential to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding as the Council would have a bested interest.

## 5. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

### 5.1 Community Development Activity Report

The report updated the Pātea Community Board on progress with community development projects and activities across the District and other items of interest.

The first town revitalisation plan meeting was scheduled in Waverley on 1 June involving businesses, Iwi, youth, chamber of commerce and a board representative.

A 'Puanga' Art Exhibition was proposed by local artist, Gabrielle Belz. The exhibition would be held at the Pātea Art Gallery and open on 22 June 2022. The artwork would come from students and staff from the Pātea Area School and St Joseph's Pātea.

There were seven entries to the Waverley Swimming Pool mural competition. A panel of judges guided by the Council's Art Coordinator, Michaela Stoneman chose the top three entries for the Waverley Swimming Pool Mural competition. The artwork would now be displayed at the Waverley LibraryPlus for two weeks for voting. The winner would be announced on 10 June. There was potential for the unsuccessful artwork to be directed to the co design team for the town revitalisation.

Ms Peacock was pleased to see a disability swing being investigated for Manaia. She felt it would be great to also see differently abled playgrounds inside for those who could not go outside.

#### **RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Dwyer/Ms Lance)**

**29/22 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the Community Development Activity Report.**

**CARRIED**

### 5.2 District LibraryPlus Report – April 2022

The report updated the Board on a range of library activities and statistics across the District for April 2022.

The Board noted that the collection table at the front of the LibraryPlus had been well received by the community.

#### **RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Dwyer/Ms Peacock)**

**30/22 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the District LibraryPlus Report for April 2022.**

**CARRIED**

### 5.3 Environmental Services Activity Report – April 2022

The report updated the Board on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group for April 2022.



Building consent numbers remained strong across the board. With Dangerous Building Notices the Pātea Cool Store was now the focus. The Council was engaging a structural engineer and this had been workshopped with the Environment and Hearings Committee. Animal Control statistics were better for April with a decline in rushing/threatening and roaming dogs. The Pātea dog attack case was moving to the next phase. The resolution profiles for other compliance activities would also be done for dog statistics in the next report. Wandering stock in Waitōtara had been resolved, the information signalling that it was a matter of moving from one type of compliance to another.

Ms Dwyer noted that there had been two bags of rubbish dumped on the side of the road in Whenuakura. She would report this through the Antenno app.

In the Environment and Sustainability space it was queried whether soft plastic was being investigated. Mr Dagg would feed this back to the team.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Dwyer/Deputy Mayor Northcott)**

**31/22 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the Environmental Services Activity Report for April 2022.**

**CARRIED**

5.4 Pātea Facilities Usage Report

The Facilities Usage report summarised the total usage of a range of Council owned assets and services, within the South Taranaki District.

It was noted that the bus usage had declined and it was hoped that half prices fares would increase interest.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Dwyer/Ms Lance)**

**32/22 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the Facilities Usage Report.**

**CARRIED**

5.5 Rural Swimming Pools – End of Season Report 2021/22

The report provided the Community Boards with information on the 2021/22 rural swimming pools' season.

The Board acknowledged the challenges the Council faced during time of uncertainty with COVID-19 level changes and commended staff for their efforts to keep the pools manned.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Dwyer/Deputy Mayor Northcott)**

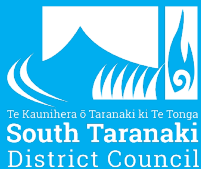
**33/22 PA THAT the Pātea Community Board receives the Rural Swimming Pools – End of Season Report 2021/22.**

**CARRIED**

The meeting concluded at 5.20 pm.

Dated this        day of                    2022.

.....  
CHAIRPERSON



# Ngā Menīti Komiti

## Committee Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	27 June 2022
Subject	<b>Policy and Strategy Committee – 30 May 2022</b>

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

### Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Policy and Strategy Committee met on 30 May 2022. The Council is being asked to receive the Policy and Strategy Committee minutes from 30 May 2022 for their information.
2. There were two recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.
3. The Policy and Strategy Committee moved a recommendation 36/22 PS that the Council agrees to assess and approve or decline applications for funding, from the Earthquake-prone Buildings Assistance Package, in accordance with the criteria set out in the package.
4. The Policy and Strategy Committee moved a recommendation 37/22 PS that the Council receives the report and notes its contents and approve the Council's submission to the Ministry for Environment on their draft National Adaptation Plan for climate change, without changes.

### Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council;

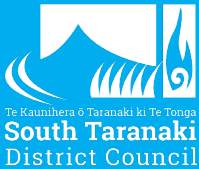
1. Receives the minutes of the Policy and Strategy Committee meeting held on 30 May 2022.
2. Adopt recommendation 36/22 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;

THAT the Council agrees to assess and approve or decline applications for funding, from the Earthquake-prone Buildings Assistance Package, in accordance with the criteria set out in the package.

3. Adopt recommendation 37/22 PS from the Policy and Strategy Committee;

THAT the Council;

- a) Receives the report and notes its contents; and
- b) Approve the Council's submission to the Ministry for Environment on their draft National Adaptation Plan for climate change, without changes.



# Menīti Minutes

5

## Ngā Menīti take o te Komiti Kaupapa Here me te Rautaki Policy and Strategy Committee

Camberwell Lounge, TSB Hub, Camberwell Road, Hāwera  
on Monday 30 May 2022 at 1.00 pm

**Kanohi Kitea / Present:** Mayor Phil Nixon, Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott, Councillors Andy Beccard, Mark Bellringer, Gary Brown, Celine Filbee (online), Aaron Langton, Steffy Mackay, Jack Rangiwahia, Diana Reid, Bryan Roach, Brian Rook and Chris Young.

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance:** Karen Cave (Eltham-Kaponga Community Board Representative), Jacq Dwyer (Pātea Community Board Representative), Waid Crockett (Chief Executive), Fiona Aitken (Group Manager Community and Infrastructure Services), Marianne Archibald (Group Manager Corporate Services), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Gordon Campbell (Corporate Planner), Samantha Greenhill (Governance and Support Officer), Gerard Langford (Communications Manager), Rebecca Martin (Environment and Sustainability Manager) *online*, one member of the public and one media.

**Matakore / Apologies:** Wayne Bigham.

### RESOLUTION

(Cr Mackay/Cr Brown)

34/22 PS THAT the apology from Wayne Bigham (Te Hāwera Community Board representative) be received.

CARRIED

## 1. Whakaae i Ngā Mēniti / Confirmation of Minutes

1.1 Policy and Strategy Committee held on 27 April 2022.

### RESOLUTION

(Cr Rangiwahia/Deputy Mayor Northcott)

35/22 PS THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee adopts the minutes from the meeting held on 27 April 2022 as a true and correct record.

CARRIED

## 2. Pūrongo / Reports

### 2.1 Delegation – Earthquake-prone Buildings Assistance Package

The report recommends that consideration of applications for and approval of Council’s Earthquake Prone Buildings Assistance Package be delegated to the Chief Executive.

Concerns were raised in regard to the timeframe building owners had to complete the required work. It was noted that the Council had given the maximum amount of time possible to complete the work.

It was highlighted that the criteria was straight forward and easy to understand.

#### **RECOMMENDATION**

**(Cr Beccard/Cr Filbee)**

36/22 PS

**THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee recommends the Council agrees to the Chief Executive to assess and approve or decline applications for funding, from the Earthquake-prone Buildings Assistance Package, in accordance with the criteria set out in the package.**

**CARRIED**

### 2.2 Submissions on draft National Adaptation Plan for Climate Change

The purpose of this report was to present the Council’s draft submission to the Ministry for the Environment on their draft National Adaptation Plan (NAP) for climate change.

It was noted that the NAP was complimentary to the emissions reduction plan and there would be enormous implications for local government. It was queried if the submission was too general and required more detail. In response it was noted that this would require more staffing resources as the NAP document was high level information. It was noted that local government needed to be involved to help form plans as the implications were massive.

It was suggested that an emphasis on the impact the NAP would have on the business and the landscape of the organisation. It was noted that in the past the government had been known to treat all areas the same although South Taranaki could not afford to be treated the same as bigger cities. It was suggested that the submission was signed by all Councillors.

In response to a query regarding if the submission would be read it was noted that there was a legal obligation to read all submissions and summarise who supported. It was noted that it was important for the Council to write a submission to lodge their concerns.

In response to a query regarding a line about reinventing the wheel it was noted that this was around making guidance explicit and how it was applied, specifically regarded to managed retreat. It was noted that without strict guidelines it was likely that councils would spend months in court to implement the needed changes.

It was queried where South Taranaki District Council would start with managed retreat. It was noted that this would differ between communities but was difficult to say without

legislation with guidelines on what needed to be managed first. It was noted that a District wide climate change risk assessment was to begin.

**RECOMMENDATION**

(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Mackay)

**37/22 PS** **THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee recommends that the Council;**

- a) **Receives the report and notes its contents.**
- b) **Approves the Council's submission to the Ministry for Environment on their draft National Adaptation Plan for climate change, without changes.**

**CARRIED**

### **3. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Report**

#### **3.1 Manaia Combined Facilities – costings for refurbishment**

The purpose of the report was to provide costing information on the Manaia Town Hall (the Hall) and Manaia Sports Complex (the Complex) to refurbish the facilities.

It was noted that it was expensive to refurbish buildings and that costings increased with the more time that passed by. The report was requested in February 2021 and the next step was to re-engage with the community. It was highlighted that in the current climate costings were increasing constantly however inflation had been considered in the costings.

In response to a query regarding re-engagement with the community it was noted that this would be done through key stakeholders, the local RSA, the local school and the Manaia Community Development Group. It was noted that if the groups indicated they wanted a new building the Council would need to gather new costing information.

**RESOLUTION**

(Cr Roach/Cr Mackay)

**38/22 PS** **THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee receives the Manaia Combined Facilities – costings for refurbishment Report.**

**CARRIED**

#### **3.2 2022 Residents' Satisfaction Survey**

The purpose of the report was to provide the Committee with information from the 2022 Residents' Satisfaction Survey.

It was highlighted that each individual person had their own views whether those were positive or negative. It was noted that there were a lot of comments on the condition of roads however some of the roads mentioned were in different districts or looked after by Waka Kotahi. It was also highlighted that of 28,000 ratepayers 411 responses were received.

It was noted that the verbatim comments included a perception that money was disproportionately spent across the District. It was suggested that this was partially due to

timing on the Te Ramanui building work beginning and also suggested that the town revitalisation plans would help to balance that out. However it was noted that more needed to be done beyond the town revitalisation plans to balance out the disproportion. It was suggested that work in animal control and rubbish collection standards needed to be equal across the District. A breakdown of the percentage of rates spent in each town was requested.

It was queried what standard the Council cleaned and maintained the public toilets to in comparison to other councils around the country. It was noted that a comparison had not been done however it would be of a similar standard to other councils. A copy of the maintenance schedules was to be provided to the Councillors for their information. It was highlighted that although there was still negative feedback on the standard of the public toilets there had been an overall increase in the satisfaction rating from the 2021 survey.

**RESOLUTION** **(Cr Mackay/Cr Langton)**

**39/22 PS** **THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee receives the Residents’ Satisfaction Survey Results Report.**

**CARRIED**

**4. Nga Tōkeketanga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the Public**

**RESOLUTION** **(Cr Brown/Cr Young)**

**40/22 PS** **THAT the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:**

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
1. Confirmation of Policy and Strategy Committee minutes 27 April 2022.	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists. Section 48(1)(a)
2. Head of Agreement with Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust.		

This resolution is made in reliance on sections 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Item No	Interest
1 and 2	Enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice of disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (Schedule 7(2)(i)).

**CARRIED**

**5. Tuwhera anō te Hui / Resume to Open Meeting**

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Brown/Cr Mackay)**

**43/22 PS THAT the Policy and Strategy Committee resumes in open meeting.**

**CARRIED**

**The meeting concluded at 1.52 pm.**

**Dated this      day of                      2022.**

.....  
**CHAIRPERSON**





# Ngā Menīti Komiti Committee Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	27 June 2022
Subject	<b>Te Kāhui Matauraura – 1 June 2022</b>

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

## Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. Te Kāhui Matauraura met on 1 June 2022. The Council is being asked to receive Te Kāhui Matauraura minutes including public excluded from 1 June 2022 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

## Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes including the public excluded of Te Kāhui Matauraura meeting held on 1 June 2022.



# Menīti Minutes

5

## Ngā Take Mēniti o te Kāhui Matauraura Te Kāhui Matauraura

Held in Council Chamber, Hāwera on Wednesday 1 June 2022 at 10 am

**Kanohi Kitea / Present:** Mayor Phil Nixon (Chair), Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott, Councillors Andy Beccard, Aaron Langton, John Hooker (Te Korowai o Ngāruahine), Ngapari Nui, Turangapito Parata, Graham Young (Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui), John Niwa (Te Kāhui o Taranaki).

**Kanohi Kitea / Online:** Marty Davis and Paul Sullivan (Te Kāhui o Rauru) Leanne Horo (Te Kāhui o Taranaki), Ferinica Hawe-Thorne (Te Korowai o Ngāruahine).

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / In Attendance:** Fiona Aitken (Acting Chief Executive), Marianne Archibald (Group Manager Corporate Services), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Darleena Christie (Governance and Support Team Leader), Reg Korau (Iwi Liaison Advisor), Becky Wolland (Policy and Governance Manager), Bonita Bigham (Te Maruata).

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana / Online:** Te Aorangi Dillon (Te Korowai o Ngāruahine), Hinerangi Edwards, Jude Cornelius, Patina Edwards (AATEA Consultants) and one media from 10.21am.

**Matakore / Apologies:** There were no apologies.

### 1. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

There were no presentations or public in open forum.

### 2. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

2.1 Te Kāhui Matauraura Committee held on 20 April 2022

#### MŌTINI / RESOLUTION

(Mr Hooker/Mr Davis)

24/22 TKM **THAT** the minutes of Te Kāhui Matauraura Committee meeting held on 20 April 2022 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

TAUTOKO / CARRIED

### 3. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for Action

#### 3.1 Road Naming Policy

It was noted that progress was being made with the Road Naming Policy (the Policy). A meeting was to be held for discussion on feedback that had been received since the last meeting on 21 March 2022. Following the meeting, next steps would be to present the Policy to Te Kāhui Matauraura at the July hui and then to the Council's Policy and Strategy Committee.

In response to clarification on whether renaming of street names was included in the Policy, Mayor Nixon replied yes, however not naming of places.

#### 3.2 Iwi-Council Partnership Strategy

The Council had sought two representatives from each Iwi for membership on the Ranga Wānanga to work with AATEA Consultants. There had been a good response from councillors of those wanting to be part of the Group, for example, Mayor Nixon and Councillors Andy Beccard, Mark Bellringer, Aaron Langton, Bryan Roach, Chris Young, Steffy Mackay and Celine Filbee. The Strategy was being worked on in a reasonably short timeframe therefore, to complete the strategy by September 2022, attendance at hui was encouraged to keep the momentum progressing.

In response to clarification on whether there were any members from Iwi, Mr Korau commented that a pānui was sent out that the Group would like Te Kāhui members at minimum, however it would be great if there was an Iwi Officer to support Te Kāhui members. It was noted that Te Kāhui o Taranaki had forwarded two to three names.

#### 3.3 2022 Local Body Elections

Mrs Wolland provided an update that she and Iwi Liaison Advisor, Reg Korau, had been working with radio station Te Korimako O Taranaki to create three 30 second videos. One of the videos was to be in Te Reo on Māori wards, the videos would be available on the Council's website along with key dates and events that were coming up.

In response to whether an information pack was available, Mrs Wolland commented yes, a candidate information booklet would be ready by the end of June and candidate information sessions were being planned. The first session was scheduled for Saturday 16 July, with nominations opening on 15 July.

Prior to the 2019 elections, Te Korowai o Ngāruahine ran a candidate evening in the Community Hall. Mayor Nixon commented that it was a fantastic session, and a candidate booklet was distributed which contained pictures and information about each of the candidates.

In response to clarification sought on whether Iwi were going to organise a candidate session. Ms Dillon commented that Te Korowai o Ngāruahine were keen to run a similar type of session, however she was also happy to have a kōrero to support other Iwi to hold candidate sessions.

## 4. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

### 4.1 Iwi-Council Partnership Strategy Update Report

AATEA representatives Hinerangi Edwards, Jude Cornelius and Patina Edwards were welcomed to the hui, each gave their pepeha. AATEA was set up 22 years ago and had been around the whare before, however they wanted to reconnect to their Te Kāhui Matauraura. Hinerangi's sister Patina was currently leading their kaupapa, AATEA was created as a vehicle to move home, in particular to live in Hāwera. There were currently 17 staff in other parts of the motu, but their hearts were in Taranaki ki te tonga. AATEA was honoured to be in attendance today to progress conversations that were started and to discuss the processes that were undertaken.

There were key strategic questions that AATEA wanted to ask to assist people with self-selecting out of the wānanga. To provide some clarity on what the wānanga was meant to do and to help the process be the Iwi/Council process and not AATEA's, for example, codesign with people. The Council and Te Kāhui Matauraura processes were the rationale for determining why we do what we do and would be used as the mechanism for control of the roopu on what AATEA do.

The codesign process in itself was a word that was often misused and did not have a clear agreed definition or ultimate outcome but would be used as part of the continuum. There was an understanding of the whakapapa and where the kaupapa came from, firstly in response to the Local Government Act with regard to policy for providing Māori capability. AATEA were excited that it was going to be taken one step further to look at the combined goals for Iwi and the Council to progress to an amazing future for Taranaki ki te tonga. The continuum would help determine how the process was navigated going forward, where Māori voice was and had equal explanatory power.

AATEA was contracted as independent people but were Uri first and foremost and unapologetically Uri. The commitment to the process went beyond any contract as their tamariki depended on them to make great decisions. Iwi and the Council were encouraged to take advantage of the Uri as AATEA understood the history of what had gone on in the rohe. It would help to move forward and ensure that there were great outcomes for Iwi, hapū, whānau, the Council and all people who lived in the rohe.

Hinerangi commented that they understood the meetings coming forward from the Kaunihera, however what was the mechanism that the Uri required to ensure commitment from an Uri or hapū level. Clarification was sought on where the Committee see that participation or awareness for Iwi. For example, as part of the participation would the people become part of the wānanga or at the end when the outcome was circulated to gain their support or not. Was the Strategy timeframe to be achieved before the local body election, or offset after the election.

*A member of the media arrived at 10.21am.*

Mr Hooker commented that Te Korowai o Ngāruahine had supported every step of the process. Their previous general manager gave a lot of suggestions on the Iwi/Council Partnership Strategy and Iwi were keen to progress such a key relationship with the Council.

Mr Davis noted that the consultation would need to go out to Iwi to have input along the way, as the Iwi-Council Partnership Strategy was all the things that they had asked about.

Hinerangi commented whether it would be possible for AATEA to look at the process, and rather than making their own decisions going out to Uri on assumptions they did not have clarity over, suggested having a wānanga. If the process was about determining shared goals, then what was the most ultimate outcome to be achieved through this for the Council and everyone. To deliver the process AATEA were seeking guidance on what commitments and contribution of time were available for example, a date to meet in person for 1-2 hours.

Mr Parata commented that most things had to align with Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui's constitution, therefore all information had to be taken back for them to agree on everything they did.

Mr Niwa tautoko Hinerangi's comments and felt that it was a good idea to get together first initially and then work together as a collective. He really valued the idea of being together.

Hinerangi commented that AATEA would work with Council Officers and Iwi on a date to hold a wānanga. She encouraged there to be one member of each Te Kāhui Matauraura, supported by a member of management to answer any questions. If not, then someone from the Uri who was willing to whangai atu e rā korero.

#### **MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

**(Mr Young/Mr Hooker)**

**25/22 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Matauraura receives the Iwi-Council Partnership Strategy Update Report.**

#### **TAUTOKO / CARRIED**

#### 4.2 Pouherenga-a-iwi Report

The report updated Te Kāhui Matauraura on activities relating to the Pouherenga-a-iwi report for the months of March and April 2022.

Mr Korau acknowledged the support from Ngāti Ruanui for the assistance with funds towards the concept plans and feasibility study for Turuturu Mokai. Mayor Nixon commented that Turuturu Mokai was one of the best preserved pa in the motu. However, Mr Nui advised that issues had been created due to housing having been built so close to the site.

In response to clarification on whether discussions had taken place for marae being used as potential Civil Defence Emergency Centres, and if so, what marae had been identified. Mr Korau commented that he was still awaiting on Taranaki Emergency Management Office (TEMO) to provide guidance on how that was going to be managed. Some of the marae had put their hands up, however no marae had been identified yet as TEMO to provide guidance on the next steps.

Ms Horo commented that she wanted to know whether this had been signalled to other marae to prevent any surprises from those conversations not occurring. As winter was approaching it would be good to have a timeframe around the options for sites. Mr Korau noted that there was a regional Iwi Liaison Advisor hui next week and he would raise it there.

For marae, the first priority in a civil defence emergency kaupapa was shelter for Iwi/whānau, it could be collaborated with civil defence, however the stance would be whānau first.

It was suggested that Te Kāhui Matauraura identify marae sites in the rohe to assist the process. However, understanding the process in regard to the mahi that was involved would be useful. Hapū and whānau needed to decide whether their site was an option and be given some form of communication, rather than TEMO deciding what marae was selected.

Mr Davis commented that his experience with Civil Defence was disappointing in terms of the whole networking with the marae. He had been in contact with them as late as last year and was still awaiting a response. He hoped that the process was different this time round. Mayor Nixon noted that work needed to be done with Civil Defence through the whole District. There was a strong group in Ōpunakē that had undertaken some good work, however there had been change in personnel at TEMO and there was still a need to work with our communities.

In response to clarification on the District Plan (the Plan) and how that allowed for building next to reserves in certain ways as the restrictions were not that strong. Mr Dagg commented that the Plan was light in terms of restrictions. Mayor Nixon agreed that more work needed to be done to make it better.

Mayor Nixon thanked Ngāti Ruanui for the touching ceremony and the blessing and laying of the mauri stones for Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga site.

**MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

**(Mr Niwa/Mr Nui)**

**26/22 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Matauraura receives the Pouherenga-ā-Iwi Activity Report.**

**TAUTOKO / CARRIED**

**4.3 Environmental Services Activity Report – April 2022**

The report updated Te Kāhui Matauraura on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group for the month of April 2022.

Mr Dagg commented that there was an organic waste workshop planned which would be a milestone moment. The workshop was a first for elected members to have an opportunity to contribute, in addition there had been many announcements from central government around organic waste, waste minimisation, draft National Adaptation Plan for Climate Change which were consuming a huge amount of time.

In response to whether the Committee would get an opportunity to review and contribute to the draft National Adaptation Plan for Climate Change submission, Mr Dagg noted that he would supply the submission to Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui. Mr Young commented that Iwi were disadvantaged by not being able to review the submission until it was received from the Council, the timeframe for Iwi was not appropriate. In response to whether Iwi made their own submission, Mr Young commented no.

In terms of the increase in housing and development in Ōpunakē, clarification was sought on whether there was capacity to sustain development for the infrastructure of wastewater and sewerage in the rural and Ōpunakē areas. Mr Dagg noted that an initial assessment was undertaken on the capacity within three waters in Ōpunakē. The issues being dealt with were generally in non reticulated areas, in the rural areas there were capacity issues and these would be managed going forward.

**MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

**(Mr Parata/Deputy Mayor Northcott)**

**27/22 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Matauraura receives the Environmental Services Activity Report – April 2022.**

**TAUTOKO / CARRIED**

#### 4.4 Community Development Activity Report

The report updated Te Kāhui Matauraura on progress with community development projects and activities across the District and other items of interest.

In terms of the town revitalisation plans, Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui had not been approached yet about the Pātea and Eltham townships. Ms Aitken commented that there was no funding in this year's budget for Pātea, however there was a strong focus on Waverley this year and Eltham had started. Ms Aitken would follow up and a Community Development Advisor would be in touch with Mr Young.

Clarification was provided on the Clapham Common Pou Kōrero, Mr Nui advised that the poles were not mauri pou, they were actually totem poles. Ms Dillon sought clarification on why the mauri pou were called pou kōrero if that was not what the pou encapsulated. Ms Aitken commented that the project was led by a member of Te Hāwera Community Board and she would take that back to that member.

Feedback received from the Ōpunakē community about the installation of the new playground on Bowen Crescent was good, Councillor Langton commented that as part of the Ōpunakē Loop Trail, the track under the whale was now complete.

In response to whether the Council was working with the Taiāo Team from Te Kāhui o Taranaki Iwi when damage occurred along the Ōpunakē Loop Trail. The Taiāo Team were particularly interested in damages and repair along the river area and any other developments. Ms Aitken commented that the Loop Trail Group took care of the repairs and they were always encouraged to liaise with Iwi/hapū.

In response to clarification on how the registration process was undertaken for the Roadsafes Taranaki Advanced Drivers Course. Ms Aitken commented that it was advertised extensively through the schools primarily as the course was aimed at learner drivers and was also advertised publicly on the radio.

Ms Horo commented that Tui Ora provided driving lessons to help rangatahi get their licences and wanted to make sure that the entire spectrum was covered. Mayor Nixon noted that many rangatahi were covered through the Blue Light programme as well which assisted with driver licencing.

The Taranaki Coastal Community Board allocated funding to refurbish the 'Lizzy Bell' wagon, clarification was sought on what the wagon was. Mayor Nixon noted that the wagon was used to bring bodies up from the beach. It was stored in a farmer's shed and was to be refurbished and placed at the cemetery as it formed part of the history.

In response to whether the Pihama Board received funding through the Council, Ms Aitken commented no. The only cemetery that received regular funding was Waverley.

In terms of the Pātea Freezing Works closure 40 years ago, the work on marking the occasion had been managed by Janine Maruera and it was noted that the Community Development Manager would be handling this until a new appointment had been made.

Deputy Mayor Northcott commented that the Chair of the Pātea Community Board was keen to get the gate reinstated once it was restored. However, more quotes were being sought for signage. The Pātea Freezing Works announced the closure on 22 May 1982 and officially closed the gates in September 1982.

**MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

**(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Cr Beccard)**

**28/22 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Mataura receives the Community Development Activity Report.**

**TAUTOKO / CARRIED**

4.5 Corporate Services Activity Report

The report updated Te Kāhui Mataura on activities across the District relating to Corporate Services.

Ms Archibald commented that the team were really proud and excited about the work being done for the Iwi-Council Partnership Strategy and the Road Naming Policy.

Mr Young commented that in future Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Ruanui would like to be involved in the Information Services roll out, especially as the information was going to be more available to the public. The information might also pertain to the history within subdivision files that Iwi need to be engaged with.

**MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Langton/Mr Niwa)**

**29/22 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Mataura receives the Community Services Activity Report.**

**TAUTOKO / CARRIED**

4.6 Te Maruata Report

The report updated Te Kāhui Mataura on activities relating to Te Maruata.

Ms Bigham commented that Te Maruata was working really hard to be responsive with all the reviews and reforms. The big news was that the upcoming Te Maruata Conference hui scheduled for 19 July, was previously a standalone event attached to the conference, this was now included in the conference programme. She thanked the Council for supporting people to attend the hui in Palmerston North, there had been a positive response so far with 70 registrations and there was seven weeks remaining.

Te Maruata members had been involved in the Resource Management Act (RMA) Reform work as part of a Joint Group between Local Government NZ and the Ministry for the Environment. The number of Te Maruata members had grown, therefore Ms Bigham stood down from the Group and was replaced by Arama Ngāpō of South Waikato District Council and Katarina O'Bryan of Bay of Plenty Regional Council.

Ms Bigham was part of the Three Waters Rural Supplies Working Group which undertook a peer review around rural marae and papakāinga. A report was released on 31 May and the main recommendation being that there was a huge amount of work to be done as the data did not exist around rural schemes. Through the reform process, there had been lots of misinformation about three waters and co-governance, going forward it was critical that whānau were informed of all the right information. She encouraged everyone to participate in any kōrero opportunity.

Mr Niwa commented that a lot of work had been undertaken in Te Maruata space since Ms Bigham had been in the position. It was good to hear about all the roles she had been involved in during her tenure. He had seen her personal growth and development and gave praise to her work.



**MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

**(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Mr Hooker)**

**30/22 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Matauraura receives the Te Maruata Report.**

**TAUTOKO / CARRIED**

**5**

**5. Take Whānui / General Issues**

**5.1 Funding to support maintenance of Urupā**

Mr Nui commented that the maintenance of their urupā had been brought up a few times over the years, however he suggested that some funding should be looked at for supporting the upkeep of the urupā. It took a lot of work and effort to keep the urupā mowed and tidy.

Mr Hooker noted that at a recent marae meeting, their urupā came up for discussion as well. The challenge that was given to them was why were they not doing what New Plymouth was doing. Back in 1990 this Committee had a bigger budget to work with, \$100,000. These days the Committee was now working with a budget of \$50,000.

**5.2 Relocation of Taonga back to Taranaki**

Mr Hooker commented that a hapū member attended the Climate Change hui in Glasgow 12 months ago. While there the member was approached by the Glasgow Museum about taonga being relocated back to Taranaki. Further investigation was being undertaken before more information was forthcoming.

Mr Niwa provided more information about the repatriation programme of taonga from overseas as there were five items that were at the Glasgow Museum. However, the current priority was about collecting core items back from within New Zealand first.

Ms Horo suggested that further research be undertaken on the taonga about how successful the pros and cons were which could be included in the Pouherenga-ā-Iwi report.

**6. Whakataunga kia noho tūmatanui kore/ Resolution to Exclude the Public**

**MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Langton/Cr Beccard)**

**31/22 TKM THAT the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting namely:**

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
1. Confirmation of Minutes of 20 April	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists. Section 48(1)(a)

This resolution is made in reliance on sections 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Item No	Interest
1	Enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (Schedule 7(2)(i)).

**TAUTOKO / CARRIED**

**7. Tuwhera anō te Hui / Resume in Public**

**MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Langton/Cr Beccard)**

**33/22 TKM THAT Te Kāhui Matauraura resume in public.**

**TAUTOKO / CARRIED**

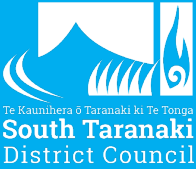
**Ko te wā whakamutunga 11.40 o te ata.  
Meeting closed at 11.40am.**

**(Ko te rangi / dated this)**

**(te rā o / day of)**

**2022.**

.....  
**TIAMANA / CHAIRPERSON**



# Menīti Minutes

## Ngā Take Mēniti o te Kāhui Matauraura Te Kāhui Matauraura

Held with the public excluded in Hāwera on Wednesday 1 June 2022.

### 1. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

1.1 Te Kahui Matauraura meeting held on 20 April 2022.

**RESOLUTION**

(Cr Beccard/Mr Nui)

31/22 TKM **THAT** Te Kāhui Matauraura adopts the public excluded minutes of their meeting held on 20 April 2022 as a true and correct record.

**TAUTOKO / CARRIED**

### 2. Tuwhera anō te Hui / Resume to Open Meeting

**MŌTINI / RESOLUTION**

(Cr Langton/Cr Beccard)

32/22 TKM **THAT** Te Kāhui Matauraura resume in public.

**TAUTOKO / CARRIED**

Ko te wā whakamutunga 11.40 o te ata.  
Meeting closed at 11.40 am.

(Ko te rangi / dated this)

(te rā o / day of)

2022.

.....  
TIAMANA / CHAIRPERSON



# Ngā Menīti Komiti

## Committee Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	27 June 2022
Subject	<b>Environment and Hearings Committee – 1 June 2022</b>

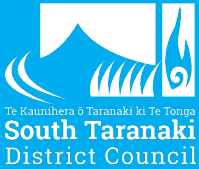
(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

### **Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary**

1. The Environment and Hearings Committee met on 1 June 2022. The Council is being asked to receive the minutes from 1 June 2022 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

### **Taunakitanga / Recommendation**

THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Environment and Hearings Committee meeting held on 1 June 2022.



# Menīti Minutes

5

## Ngā Menīti take o te Komiti Taiao me ngā Whakawā Environment and Hearings Committee

Council Chamber on Wednesday 1 June 2022 at 4.00 pm

**Kanohi Kitea / Present:** Councillors Andy Beccard (Chairperson), Steffy Mackay, Diana Reid, Aaron Langton, Deputy Mayor Robert Northcott and Bonita Bigham (Iwi Representative) *online*.

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana /  
In Attendance:**

Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Ivan Blom (Building Control Team Leader), Sophie Canute (Planning Officer), Sarah Capper-Liddle (Planner), Sara Dymond (Senior Governance Officer), Wilson Collin (Building Control Officer), Carlene Hill (Environmental Monitoring Officer), Jannie Mostert (Development Engineer), Caitlin Moseley (Planner), Greg Prinsloo (Building Control Officer) and Jess Sorensen (Planning and Development Manager).

**Matakore / Apologies:** Nil.

### 1. Whakatakoto Kaupapa Whanui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

#### 1.1 Tiny Homes - Planning and Development Team

The Planning and Development team presented to the Committee to address the increase in demand of tiny homes and what the requirements were to place or build a tiny home on a site within the District. Based on what the District Plan provided the planners currently used the definition of a minor dwelling interchangeably with a tiny home. Therefore, the zone and location of the property in which the tiny home was to be built dictated setbacks, height and number of dwelling units permitted on the site. A resource consent was required if the performance standards of the zone could not be met or if the tiny home was considered relocatable (on wheels or skids) and was intended to be lived in for over six months. Building consent was required if the tiny home was intended to be fixed to the ground, habitable and/or drainage systems were involved that require inspections.

Fact sheets were being developed and would be placed on the Council's website. It was suggested that education was required to eliminate future discrepancies.

**2. Whakaaetia ngā Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes**

2.1 Environment and Hearings Committee on 20 April 2022.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Mackay/Cr Reid)**

**14/22 EH** **THAT the Environment and Hearings Committee confirms the minutes from the meeting held on 20 April 2022 as a true and correct record.**

**CARRIED**

**3. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Report**

3.1 Environmental Services Activity Report – April 2022

The report updated the Environment and Hearings Committee on activities relating to the Environmental Services Group (the Group) for the month of April 2022.

There had been a considerable amount of work on Dangerous Building Notices and Notices to Fix with Nelson Street and Glover Road going through their final draft phases. Bridge Street would be next and a structural engineer was still being sourced for Portland Quay. Additional information had been included in the report around resolution profiles focussing on fly tipping and wandering stock. Resolution profiles for animal control information would be presented as part of the next report. A workshop was held with Te Kāhui Matauraura on the potential options for an organic materials recovery facility in Taranaki and another would be held with councillors towards the end of the month, this work was coming to an end. This would feed into other recommendations from the Stratford District Council and New Plymouth District Council. The Council had gone out to the market to engage a consulting firm to assist with the District Plan change process. The Committee would be kept up to date with the process.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Deputy Mayor Northcott/Ms Bigham)**

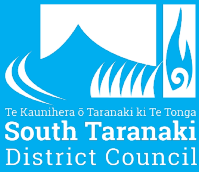
**15/22 EH** **THAT the Environment and Hearings Committee receives the Environmental Services Activity Report – April 2022.**

**CARRIED**

**The meeting concluded at 4.56 pm.**

**Dated this            day of            2022.**

.....  
**CHAIRPERSON**



# Ngā Menīti Komiti Committee Minutes

5

To	Ordinary Council
Date	27 June 2022
Subject	<b>Audit and Risk Committee – 8 June 2022</b>

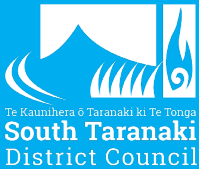
(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

## Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Audit and Risk Committee met on 8 June 2022. The Council is being asked to receive the Audit and Risk Committee minutes from 8 June 2022 for their information.
2. There were no recommendations within the minutes for the Council to consider.

## Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council receives the minutes of the Audit and Risk Committee meeting held on 8 June 2022.



# Menīti Minutes

5

## Ngā Menīti take o te Komiti Arotake me te Haumarū Audit and Risk Committee Meeting

Council Chamber, Albion Street, Hāwera on Wednesday 8 June 2022 at 1.00 pm

**Kanohi Kitea / Present:** Philip Jones (Chairperson), Mayor Phil Nixon *online* and Councillors Andy Beccard, Gary Brown, Chris Young and Te Aroha Hohaia (Iwi Representative).

**Ngā Taenga-Ā-Tinana  
/ In Attendance:**

Waid Crockett (Chief Executive), Fiona Aitken (Group Manager Community and Infrastructure Services), Marianne Archibald (Group Manager Corporate Services), Liam Dagg (Group Manager Environmental Services), Darleena Christie (Privacy and Purchasing Advisor), Samantha Greenhill (Governance and Support Officer), Jill Manaia (Health and Safety Advisor), Vipul Mehta (Chief Financial Officer), Garry Morris (Management Accountant), Ahmed Mohamed (Risk and Internal Audit Manager), Andrew Ritson (Legal and Procurement Manager) *online* and one member of the public.

**Matakore / Apologies:** Councillor Jack Rangiwahia.

### RESOLUTION

(Cr Brown/Cr Young)

38/22 AR **THAT** the apology from Councillor Jack Rangiwahia be received.

**CARRIED**

## 1. Whakatakato Kaupapa Whānui, Whakaaturanga hoki / Open Forum and Presentations

### 1.1 Formal Introduction of New Staff – Marianne Archibald

Mr Andrew Ritson was formally introduced to the Committee in his role as Legal and Procurement Manager. He would be addressing the findings from Audit New Zealand and the Internal Audit on Procurement and also assisting with legal matters when needed.

Mrs Darleena Christie was also formally introduced in her new role as Privacy and Purchasing Advisor. It was noted that there was a cross over between the two roles in relation to procurement.



## 2. Whakaaetia nga Menīti / Confirmation of Minutes

2.1 Audit and Risk Committee minutes held on 4 May 2022.

### RESOLUTION

(Mr Jones/Cr Brown)

39/22 AR **THAT the Audit and Risk Committee adopt the minutes of their meeting held on 4 May 2022 as a true and correct record.**

CARRIED

## 3. Ngā Take Kawea / Items for Action

3.1 Procurement and Contract Management

Procurement and Contract Management had been a long standing Item for Action since 2018. A Legal and Procurement Manager had been employed and it was hoped that the item could now be removed as a report on the proposed timeline was included in the agenda. It was noted that there might be Items for Action in the future, that arise from reports presented by the Legal and Procurement Manager.

## 4. Pūrongo-Whakamārama / Information Reports

4.1 Audit and Risk Committee Workplan

The Workplan was provided for the Audit and Risk Committee to review any items of work for the 2022/23 year.

It was suggested that an update on procurement be included in the September Audit and Risk Committee meeting. It was requested that it become a regular report initially providing a status of the work and then providing progress updates on the work being carried out.

### RESOLUTION

(Cr Beccard/Ms Hohaia)

40/22 AR **THAT the Audit and Risk Committee receives the workplan for the period 2022/23.**

CARRIED

4.2 Procurement Audit Recommendations Timeline

The report set out the expected timeline for implementing the recommendations from Audit New Zealand including the recommendations from the Internal Audit.

It was suggested that the Procurement Policy might need to be put in front of the Councillors to give them an opportunity to discuss their expectations regarding procurement. It was suggested that a procurement strategy might be put in place to outline the procurement goals for the Council including such topics as buying local and what flexibility should officers have through procurement.

In the past officers had pre-purchased supplies such as pipes which had reduced the cost of a project when supply issues were being experienced. It was noted that the Policy should allow officers to be proactive and pre-purchase items when suitable.

Buying local had been discussed previously and the Council was keen to use local businesses however it was noted that this was not always possible. It was important to ensure the best product for the best value for money was being procured. It was highlighted that the Te Ramanui building contract had been awarded to a contractor who intended to use local tradespeople as subcontractors.

It was suggested that a workshop on procurement be held to discuss procurement, with possible items to consider including Iwi involvement and climate change considerations.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Cr Beccard/Cr Young)**

**41/21 AR THAT the Audit and Risk Committee receives the Procurement Recommendations Timeline Report.**

**CARRIED**

**4.3 Insurance Renewal Programme 2022/23.**

The report provided information on the Council's insurance programme which was due for renewal.

It was noted that Cybercrime cover was missed off the insurance list within the report. In response to a query regarding the insurance of under ground assets using the Local Authority Protection Programme Disaster Fund (LAPP) it was noted that this was the best option. Steps had been taken to self-insure above ground assets. It was suggested that a broker from the insurance company being used, Marsh present to the Council to provide them with the high level information on possible options. In response to a concern regarding the budget allowance of 5% for premiums it was noted that this was likely to be a 7% to 8% increase.

In response to a query regarding the number of claims made by the Council it was noted that the figure was low and meant that the premium was less. It was noted that climate change would have a significant impact on claims. A review of the insured amount was being carried out by an insurance specialist.

**RESOLUTION**

**(Ms Hohaia/Cr Brown)**

**42/21 AR THAT the Audit and Risk Committee receives the Insurance Renewal Programme 2022/23 Report.**

**CARRIED**

**4.4 Privacy Breach Update (March 2022 – May 2022).**

The Report provided an update to the Committee regarding the Council's response under the Privacy Act 2020.

It was highlighted that training with staff and Elected Members would be ongoing and a programme would be put in place to keep members informed.

**RESOLUTION**

(Cr Young/Mayor Nixon)

43/21 AR **THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee receives the Privacy Breach Update Information Report.

**CARRIED**

**5. Nga Tōkeketanga kia noho tūmatanui kore/Resolution to Exclude the Public**

**RESOLUTION**

(Cr Brown/Mayor Nixon)

44/22 AR **THAT** the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
1. Confirmation of Minutes 4 May 2022	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in their disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists. Section 48(1)(a)
2. Quarterly Risk Management Status Report		
3. Quarterly Internal Audit Status Report		
4. Health and Safety Quarterly Report 1 March to 27 May 2022		
5. Committee Discussion		

This resolution is made in reliance on sections 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Item No	Interest
1	Enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (Schedule 7(2)(i)).

2, 3, 4	Maintain the effective conduct of public affairs through the protection of members or officers or employees of the Council, and persons to whom Section 2(5) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 applies in the course of their duty, from improper pressure or harassment (Schedule 7(2)(f)(ii)).
5	Is to protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of the deceased natural persons (Schedule 7(2)(a)).

**CARRIED**

**6. Tuwhera anō te Hui / Resume Open Meeting**

**RESOLUTION**

(Cr Brown/Mayor Nixon)

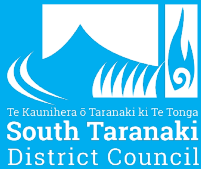
**49/22 AR THAT the Audit and Risk Committee resumes in open meeting.**

**CARRIED**

The meeting concluded at 2.51 pm

Dated this            day of            2022

.....  
**CHAIRPERSON**



# Pūrongo Report

6

To	Ordinary Council
From	Kaitātari Whakamahere Tōpūranga / Corporate Planner, Gordon Campbell
Date	27 June 2022
Subject	<b>Housing for the Elderly Policy Review</b>

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

## Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The current Pensioner Housing Policy was adopted in 2011. At a workshop in March 2022, the Council agreed that the Policy should be reviewed. A workshop on the Policy was undertaken in May with a number of changes to the Policy being requested.
2. The changes requested at that workshop, along with a number of updates to the Policy have been made and the draft Policy is being presented to the Council for approval. The Policy is now called the Housing for the Elderly Policy (the Policy).

## Taunakitanga / Recommendation

THAT the Council **adopts** the draft Housing for the Elderly Policy as presented with this report.

## Kupu Whakamārama / Background

3. The Council's Pensioner Housing Policy dates back to 2011. Since then, a large amount of upgrading work on the Council's units and the introduction of the Residential Tenancies (Healthy Homes) Regulations 2019 has made some aspects of the Policy redundant or no longer compliant with the legislation.
4. At a workshop on 30 May, the Councillors identified some changes they would like to be made to the draft Housing for the Elderly Policy.

## Local Government Purpose

5. Housing for the elderly contributes to the promotion of social and cultural well-beings of communities in the present and for the future.

## Ngā Kōwhiringa / Options – Identification and analysis

6. During the workshop on 30 May, Councillors asked for the following changes to the draft Policy:

- Increase the asset limits to \$40,000 for a single person and \$50,000 for a couple.
  - Remove the ability to evict a non-eligible tenant if an eligible tenant was to apply.
  - Change the housing standards to comply with the Building Act and other legislation.
  - Change the annual maximum rent increase from 7% to 10%.
7. These changes have been made to the draft Policy, which is attached to this report for consideration. The draft has yet to be formatted.

**Risks**

8. There are no major risks associated with this matter, as the main aims of the Policy would remain unchanged.

**Options available**

9. Option One: Adopt the Policy as presented.
10. Option Two: Adopt the Policy with additional changes.
11. Option Three: Request additional changes and re-submission of the draft Policy.

**Whaiwhakaaro me ngā aromatawai / Considerations and Assessments**

**Assessment of Significance and Engagement**

12. The Council’s general approach to determining the level of “significance” is to consider:

Criteria	Measure	Assessment
Degree	The number of residents and ratepayers affected and the degree to which they are affected by the decision or proposal.	Adoption of the Housing for the Elderly Policy will affect only a small number of current or future residents of the District.
LOS	The achievement of, or ability to achieve, the Council’s stated levels of service as set out in the Long Term Plan.	The proposal would have no effect on levels of service.
Decision	Whether this type of decision, proposal or issue has a history of generating wide public interest within South Taranaki.	This issue has no history of generating public interest.
Financial	The impact of the decision or proposal on the Council’s overall budget or included in an approved Long Term Plan and its ability to carry out its existing or proposed functions and activities now and in the future.	Approval of the Policy would have no significant effect on budgets.
Reversible	The degree to which the decision or proposal is reversible.	Adoption of the Policy could be reversed.
Environment	The degree of impact the decision will have on the environment.	Adoption of the Policy would have no adverse

Criteria	Measure	Assessment
		effects on the environment.

13. In terms of the Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy this matter is of low significance and the level of engagement will be to inform through meeting minutes.

**Legislative Considerations**

14. The housing standards in the Housing for the Elderly Policy need to comply with the Building Act 2004 and the Residential Tenancies (Healthy Homes Standards) Regulations 2019. The Residential Tenancies Act 1986 governs tenancy management.

**Financial/Budget Considerations**

15. Housing for the elderly already has a budget for the next ten years that includes expected increases in costs. The recommended changes to the draft Policy would have no financial impact apart from a small increase in income as a result of moving to ten percent annual rent increases.

**Environmental Sustainability**

16. The housing for the elderly activity creates some adverse environmental effects, such as travel to each housing complex as part of the support service and tenancy management. Maintenance and upgrades have adverse effects by creating building and demolition waste, but all of these effects are relatively minor and unavoidable. However, where possible, the activity will include the consideration and use of sustainable practices and materials in an effort to reduce its impacts.

**Consistency with Plans/Policies/Community Outcomes**

17. Nothing in this report is inconsistent with any Council policy, plan or strategy.
18. The Council’s housing for the elderly contributes to the following community outcomes:
- Together South Taranaki – *Social well-being*
  - Sustainable South Taranaki – *Environmental well-being*

**Impact on Māori/Iwi**


19. Any impact on Māori resulting from the adoption of the Housing for the Elderly Policy will be the same as for the general population, as Māori are as likely as others to be tenants of Council housing.

**Affected Parties Consultation**

20. The only parties that will be affected by the proposed changes to the Policy are current and future tenants of the Council’s housing for the elderly and, as no major changes are proposed, it is considered that consultation is not required. However, the Senior Tenancy and Facilities Officer will ensure that current tenants will be made aware of the proposed change in annual rent increases.

## Whakakapia / Conclusion

21. The draft Housing for the Elderly Policy addresses the identified issues with the Pensioner Housing Policy and the revised draft Housing for the Elderly reflects the points raised at the Council workshop on 30 May 2022. Therefore, approval of the revised draft as presented is the preferred option.



Gordon Campbell

**Kaitātari Whakamahere Tōpūranga /  
Corporate Planner**



[Seen by]

Becky Wolland

**Kaihautū Kaupapa Here me te Waitikanga /  
Policy and Governance Manager**

**Appendix 1:** [Draft Housing for the Elderly Policy](#)

**Appendix 2:** [Draft Housing for the Elderly Policy with tracked changes](#)



## South Taranaki District Council

# Housing for the Elderly Policy

October 2011

### Related Council Policies, Plans and Strategies

#### Housing for the Elderly Asset Management Plan

The Housing for the Elderly Policy will support the development and implementation of the Asset Management Plan by providing guidance on the levels of service expected by the Council and a clear indication of the Council's level of commitment to the funding of capital works and maintenance.

#### Long Term Plan

The Housing for the Elderly Policy will provide guidance for the development of appropriate service levels, performance measures and budgets for the Housing for the Elderly activity. The Council's Significance and Engagement Policy states that Housing for the Elderly assets are strategic assets.

#### Community Outcomes

The Housing for the Elderly Policy contributes to the following Community outcomes and priority.

Together South Taranaki

A District with healthy, safe, resilient, informed and connected people.

Vibrant Taranaki (Cultural well-being)

A vibrant and creative District that celebrates diversity and has strong relations with Iwi/Hapū.

Community Priority

Innovative and updated community facilities and services across the District.

### Policy Objective

To provide principles and guidelines for the Council's role in meeting the current and future housing needs of older people in the South Taranaki District.

### Principles

#### 1. PURPOSE

The Council's Housing for the Elderly activity provides an affordable housing option for residents of the South Taranaki District who have a higher level of need.

#### 2. ACCOMMODATION STANDARDS

The Council is committed to providing safe comfortable and affordable accommodation that complies with the Residential Tenancies (Healthy Homes Standards) Regulations 2019 for current and future tenants of its Housing for the Elderly units.

### 3. TENANT SUPPORT SERVICE

The Council is committed to the provision of an effective tenancy management and support service that supports tenants to age in place.

### 4. ASSET MANAGEMENT

Protection of the Council's assets through well planned maintenance and capital works programmes is essential. However, the cost to ratepayers will be considered in all aspects of the Housing for the Elderly service delivery.

### 5. MEETING LONG TERM NEEDS

The Council will support the development of additional housing units in areas of demand provided this can be achieved with minimal impact on ratepayers or through partnerships with other stakeholders.

The Council will consider the sale of units that cannot be cost-effectively modified to meet the minimum standards defined in this Policy or cannot achieve a reasonable rental return.

As much as possible the provision of the Council's Housing for the Elderly service will contribute to climate change mitigation and incorporate environmentally sustainable practices.

## POLICY

### 1. ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

To be eligible for the Council's Housing for the Elderly, applicants must:

- i. Be in receipt of New Zealand Superannuation, a war pension or age-related benefit.
- ii. Have total assets, including cash, investments, house and other property not exceeding \$40,000 for a single person and \$50,000 for couples (excluding car, furniture and personal effects); and
- iii. Have additional income below the current gross income limit for the WINZ Accommodation Supplement.
- iv. Be able to live independently (including with assistance from external support).
- v. Be able to demonstrate they are a good tenant with no history of excessive drinking of alcohol, use of recreational drugs or domestic or other violence.

#### Exceptions

Units that have been vacant for more than 12 weeks *may* be rented to tenants over 55 years of age and in receipt of a Supported Living Payment or Widows benefit from W INZ, provided they meet the income and asset criteria above

#### Conditions

The Council provides Housing for the Elderly as a social service. However, this is not an obligation to accommodate any applicant who meets the eligibility criteria. For example, if an applicant has a previous record of causing loss or damage to their accommodation or disruption to neighbours, their application may not be accepted.

Likewise, if a tenant causes damage to Council property or behaves in a way that affects the well-being of other tenants and neighbours, the Council may apply to the Tenancy Tribunal for termination of the tenancy.

## **2. ACCOMMODATION STANDARDS**

The Council is committed to providing safe comfortable and affordable housing that meets the required standards under current legislation.

## **3. TENANT SUPPORT SERVICE**

In addition to supporting the tenants, the tenancy management and support service is intended to protect the Council asset and minimise maintenance costs through the early identification of issues that may result in loss of income or damage to Council property.

Staff will refer a tenant to appropriate social or health services if they become aware that the tenant requires additional assistance, such as with financial, health, social or disability issues.

## **4. RENTAL and FUNDING**

### **Funding Objectives**

The operational costs of the Housing for the Elderly activity will be funded as per the Council's Revenue and Financing Policy.

This is an overall target and individual blocks of units may achieve higher or lower returns.

### **Rental Objectives**

To achieve the funding objectives, rentals for Housing for the Elderly will be set at 80% of market rates, with consideration given to the condition rating of each unit.

Rentals for existing tenants will be increased by a maximum of 10% per year until 80% of market rate is reached. ~~Rentals are based on the internationally adopted standard of affordability that tenants should pay no more than 30% of their gross household income on housing costs. A single resident that chooses to live in a double unit may pay more than 30%.~~

Units that cannot be expected to achieve a reasonable rental return will be considered for sale. Details of the decision-making process relating to the disposal of Housing for the Elderly units are in Section 5 of this Policy. Any proposed acquisition or disposal of Housing for the Elderly units will follow the Council's Property Acquisition and Disposal Policy.

## **5. MEETING LONG TERM NEEDS**

The Council recognises that, as the population ages, the demand for Housing for the Elderly will increase progressively over the next 20 years and supports investigation into options for meeting that need.

The needs of older people will be taken into account when considering the provision of new housing, such as access, social interaction, proximity to retail and medical services, safety and mobility (including pathways and public transport).

The Council also acknowledges the variation in demand for housing throughout the District, reflecting the preference of older people to live closer to health and social services and public transport. As a first step in meeting long term housing needs the Council will consider the disposal of units that:

Cannot be cost effectively upgraded to meet the minimum standards as defined in the [Residential Tenancies \(Healthy Homes Standards\) Regulations 2019](#);

- Are not expected to achieve a reasonable rental return; or
- For a period of two years have had an occupancy rate of under 50% by tenants aged over 65 years of age.

The measures above provide a trigger/guide for staff to inform the Council when any units have reached a point where they are either:

- a. at the end of their useful life; or
- b. not meeting the funding policy.

Any funds resulting from the sale or disposal of existing units will be reinvested in the development of Housing for the Elderly units in areas of highest need.

# South Taranaki District Council

## Housing for the Elderly Policy

October 2011

### Related Council Policies, Plans and Strategies

#### Housing for the Elderly Asset Management Plan

The Housing for the Elderly Policy will support the development and implementation of the Asset Management Plan by providing guidance on the levels of service expected by the Council and a clear indication of the Council's level of commitment to the funding of capital works and maintenance.

#### ~~Ten-Year~~ Long Term Plan

The Housing for the Elderly Policy will provide guidance for the development of appropriate ~~Service-service Levels~~ levels, ~~Performance-performance Measures-measures~~ and ~~Budgets-budgets~~ for the Housing for the Elderly activity. The Council's Significance and Engagement Policy states that Housing for the Elderly assets are strategic assets.

#### ~~Positive Aging Strategy~~

~~The Pensioner Housing Policy supports the following objectives of the Council's Positive Aging Strategy~~

- ~~• To support affordable and appropriate housing options~~
- ~~• To enable older people to feel safe and secure and able to age in place~~

#### ~~Council~~ Community Outcomes

The Housing for the Elderly Policy contributes to the following ~~Council~~ Community outcomes and priority.

Together South Taranaki

A District with healthy, safe, resilient, informed and connected people.

- ~~• Cooperation, collaboration and coordination between agencies, organisations and councils occurs to avoid duplication of resources, minimize 'red tape' and promote a consistent focus.~~

~~Secure and Healthy~~ Vibrant Taranaki (Cultural well-being)

A vibrant and creative District that celebrates diversity and has strong relations with Iwi/Hapū.

- ~~• The environmental, physical and mental health of the people of South Taranaki is maintained, enhanced, promoted and protected.~~
- ~~• There is adequate and affordable housing for all~~

Community Priority

Innovative and updated community facilities and services across the District.

#### Policy Objectives

To provide principles and guidelines for the Council's role in meeting the current and future housing needs of older people in the South Taranaki District.

## Principles

### 1. ~~PENSIONER HOUSING ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA~~ PURPOSE

The ~~purpose of the~~ Council's Housing for the Elderly activity ~~is to provide~~s an affordable housing option for residents of the South Taranaki District who have a higher level of need.

### 2. ACCOMMODATION STANDARDS

The Council is committed to providing safe comfortable and affordable accommodation that complies with the Residential Tenancies (Healthy Homes Standards) Regulations 2019 for current and future tenants of ~~the Council's~~ Housing for the Elderly Units.

### 3. TENANT SUPPORT SERVICE

The Council is committed to the provision of an effective tenancy management and support service ~~which~~ that supports tenants to age in place.

### 4. ~~RENTAL and FUNDING~~ ASSET MANAGEMENT

Protection of the Council's assets through well planned maintenance and capital works programmes is essential. ~~however~~ However, the cost to ratepayers will be considered in all aspects of the Housing for the Elderly service delivery.

### 5. MEETING LONG TERM NEEDS

The Council will support the development of additional housing units in areas of demand provided this can be achieved with minimal impact on ratepayers or ~~alternatively~~ through partnerships with other stakeholders.

The Council will ~~also~~ consider the sale of units ~~which~~ that cannot be cost-effectively modified to meet the minimum standards defined in this Policy or cannot achieve a reasonable rental return.

As much as possible the provision of the Council's Housing for the Elderly service will contribute to climate change mitigation and incorporate environmentally sustainable practices.

## ~~POLICY~~ —Who are we providing accommodation for

### 1. ~~PENSIONER HOUSING~~ ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

~~The purpose of the Council's Pensioner Housing activity is to provide an affordable housing option for residents of the South Taranaki District who have a higher level of need.~~

To be eligible for ~~South Taranaki District~~ the Council's Housing for the Elderly, applicants must:

- i. Be in receipt of New Zealand Superannuation, a war pension or age-related benefit.
- ii. Have total assets, including cash, investments, house and other property not exceeding \$2040,000 in the case of ~~for~~ a single person and \$2550,000 for couples (excluding car, furniture and personal effects); and

- iii. Have additional income below the current gross income limit for the WINZ Accommodation Supplement.
- iv. Be able to live independently (including with assistance from external support).
- v. Be able to demonstrate they are a good tenant with no history of excessive drinking of alcohol, use of recreational drugs or domestic or other violence.

**Exceptions**

Units ~~which that~~ have been vacant for ~~a period of over~~ more than 12 weeks *may* be rented to tenants over 55 years of age and in receipt of ~~an Invalids~~ Supported Living Payment or Widows benefit from ~~Work and Income~~-NZ, provided they meet the income and asset criteria above:

~~Where units are let to tenants who are not in receipt of the government superannuation, the agreement will be made on the understanding that the tenant will vacate the unit should an eligible tenant apply. In this case the non-qualifying tenant will receive 90 days written notice. Qualifying tenants whose circumstances change and who no longer meet the eligibility criteria may also be given notice.~~

**Conditions**

The Council ~~is providing~~ provides Housing for the Elderly as a social service, ~~h. H~~ However, ~~this should not be considered~~ is not an obligation to accommodate any applicant who meets the eligibility criteria. For example, ~~if an applicant has a previous record of causing loss or damage to their accommodation or disruption to neighbours,~~ their application may not be accepted.

Likewise, ~~if a tenant who~~ causes damage to Council ~~Property~~ property or behaves in a way ~~which impacts on that affects~~ the well-being of other tenants ~~and neighbours, the Council may be served notice within the guidelines of the residential tenancies act~~ apply to the Tenancy Tribunal for termination of the tenancy.

***Policy – What we will provide***

**2. ACCOMMODATION STANDARDS**

The Council is committed to providing safe comfortable and affordable ~~accommodation for current and future tenants of the Council’s existing Pensioner Housing Units~~ housing that meets the required standards under current legislation.

~~The Council is required by legislation to establish asset management plans which include condition ratings for all property assets including pensioner housing. The condition ratings are national standards and provide guidelines to assist Council officers to evaluate the condition of buildings. The condition ratings range from 1. Very Good to 5 Very Poor and are described in detail in the table attached as Appendix 1.~~

~~The standard condition ratings provide a guide for the assessment of all types of buildings however they do not take into account the specialist nature of Pensioner Housing and the individual needs of users.~~

~~To ensure that the Council’s Pensioner Housing Units provide a safe and comfortable living environment the Council has defined the following standards to provide a guide for staff for future planning for this activity and to ensure the health and wellbeing of tenants.~~

**~~Pensioner Housing Standards~~**

~~That Pensioner Housing Units be rated 'Very Good' only if the following minimum standards are met:~~

- ~~• Units are Insulated~~
- ~~• cost effective heating is provided~~
- ~~• accessible showers are installed~~
- ~~• Units have separate double bedrooms~~

~~and that~~

~~That Pensioner Housing Units be rated 'Good' only if the following minimum standards are met:~~

- ~~• Units are Insulated~~
- ~~• Cost effective heating is provided~~
- ~~• Units have a separate bedroom~~

~~and that~~

~~The minimum acceptable overall unit standard is moderate, based on the condition rating included in the Council's Pensioner Housing Asset Management Plan It is the Council's objective that, by June 2017:~~

~~No less than 90% of Units are assessed as Good or Very Good overall and no more than 10% of Units are rated moderate overall.~~

~~Units which cannot be cost effectively modified to meet these standards will be considered for sale. Details of the decision making process relating to the disposal of Pensioner Housing Units is included in Section 5 of this policy.~~

**~~Policy~~**

**3. TENANT SUPPORT SERVICE**

~~The Council is committed to the provision of effective Tenancy Management and Support Service which supports tenants to age in place.~~

~~In addition to supporting the tenants, the combined tenancy management and support service is intended to protect the Council asset and minimise maintenance costs through the early identification of issues which that may result in loss of income or damage to Council property.~~

~~Staff will refer a tenant to appropriate social or health services if they become aware that the tenant requires additional assistance, such as with financial, health, social or disability issues.~~

~~The Council will provide a Tenancy Support Service until June 2015 with results to be reviewed in conjunction with the Rental and Funding section of this Policy as a part of the 2015 Annual Plan process.~~

**~~Policy – How will Pensioner Housing be Funded~~**

**4. RENTAL and FUNDING**



~~Protection of the Council's assets through well planned maintenance and capital works programmes is essential however the cost to ratepayers will be considered in all aspects of the Pensioner Housing service delivery.~~

### Funding Objectives

The ~~funding policy for the~~ operational costs of the Housing for the Elderly activity ~~is to~~ will be funded 35—40% as per the Council's Revenue and Financing Policy ~~% from User Fees and Charges (rents) and 60—65% from General Rates, with a progressive increase to a minimum of 50% funding from User Fees and Charges.~~

This is an overall target and individual blocks of units may achieve higher or lower ~~rental~~ returns.

### Rental Objectives

To achieve the funding objectives, ~~rentals~~ rates for Housing for the Elderly will be set at 80% of market rates, with consideration given to the condition rating of each unit.

Rentals for existing tenants will be increased by a maximum of ~~7~~ 10% per ~~annum~~ year until 80% of ~~Market~~ market rate is reached ~~:-and~~

~~Where units are vacated, rentals to be increased to 80% of the market rate for new tenants. Rental charges will be reviewed in conjunction with the 2015 Ten Year Plan to evaluate progress toward achieving recovery of a minimum of 50% of operational costs. Rentals are based on the internationally adopted standard of affordability that tenants should pay no more than 30% of their gross household income on housing costs. A single resident that chooses to live in a double unit may pay more than 30%.~~

Units ~~which that~~ cannot be expected to achieve a reasonable rental return will be considered for sale. Details of the decision ~~-~~ making process relating to the disposal of Housing for the Elderly ~~Units~~ units is included are in Section 5 of this Policy. Any proposed acquisition or disposal of Housing for the Elderly units will follow the Council's Property Acquisition and Disposal Policy.

### Policy

#### 5. MEETING LONG TERM NEEDS

~~The Council will support the development of additional housing units in areas of demand provided this can be achieved with minimal impact on ratepayers or: alternatively through partnerships with other stakeholders.~~

The Council recognises that, as the population ages, the demand for ~~Pensioner~~ Housing for the Elderly will increase progressively over the next 20 years and supports investigation into options for meeting that need.

The needs of older people will be taken into account when considering the provision of new housing, such as access, social interaction, proximity to retail and medical services, safety and mobility (including pathways and public transport).

The Council also acknowledges the variation in demand for housing throughout the ~~district~~District, reflecting the preference of older people to live closer to health and social services and public transport. As a first step in meeting long term housing needs the Council will consider the disposal of units ~~which~~that:

- ~~Cannot~~ be cost effectively upgraded to meet the minimum standards as defined in ~~this policy~~the Residential Tenancies (Healthy Homes Standards) Regulations 2019;
- Are not expected to achieve a reasonable rental return; or
- For a period of ~~2~~two years have had an occupancy rate of under 50% by tenants aged over 65 years of age.

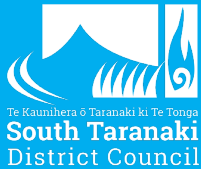
The measures above provide a trigger/guide for ~~Council~~ staff to inform the Council ~~of~~ when any units have reached a point where they are either:

- ~~a. a. reaching at~~ the end of their useful life; or
- ~~b. b.~~ not meeting the funding policy ~~established by the Council.~~

Any funds resulting from the sale or disposal of existing units will be reinvested in the development of Housing for the Elderly units in areas of highest need.

Appendix 4

ELEMENT	CONDITION GRADING SYSTEM FOR BUILDING ASSETS				
	1	2	3	4	5
	Very Good Condition	Good Condition	Moderate Condition	Poor Condition	Very Poor Condition
Estimated Proportion of Life Consumed	Up to 45%	Between 45% and 90%			90% to 100%
Structure	Sound structure.	Functionally sound structure.	Adequate structure, some evidence of foundation movement, minor cracking.	Structure functioning but with problems due to foundation movement. Some significant cracking.	Structure has serious problems and concern is held for the integrity of the structure.
External	Fabric constructed with sound materials, true to line and level. No evidence of deterioration or discolouration.	Showing minor wear and tear and minor deterioration of surfaces.	Appearance affected by minor cracking, staining, or minor leakage. Indications of breaches of weather proofing. Minor damage to coatings.	Fabric damaged, weakened or displaced. Appearance affected by cracking, staining, overflows, or breakages. Breaches of weather proofing evident. Coatings in need of heavy maintenance or renewal.	Fabric is badly damaged or weakened. Appearance affected by cracking, staining, overflows, leakage, or damage. Breaches of weather proofing. Coatings badly damaged or non-existent.
Internal			Appearance affected by minor cracking, staining, or minor leakage, some dampness or mildew. Minor damage to wall/ceiling finishes.	Fabric damaged, weakened or displaced. Appearance affected by cracking, staining, dampness, leakage, or breakages. Breaches of water proofing evident. Finishes of poor and in need of replacement.	Fabric badly damaged or weakened. Appearance affected by cracking, staining, leakage, or wilful damage. Breaches of water proofing. Finishes badly damaged, marked and in need of replacement.
Services	All components operable and well maintained.	All components operable.	Occasional outages, breakdowns or blockages. Increased maintenance required.	Failures of plumbing, electrical and mechanical components common place.	Plumbing, electrical and mechanical components are unsafe or inoperable.
Fittings	Well secured and operational, sound of function and appearance.	Operational and functional, minor wear and tear.	Generally operational. Minor breakage.	Fittings of poor quality and appearance, often inoperable and damaged.	Most are inoperable or damaged.
Maintenance	Well maintained and clean.	Increased maintenance inspection required.	Regular and programmed maintenance inspections essential.	Frequent maintenance inspections essential. Short term element replacement/ rehabilitation.	Minimum life expectancy, requiring urgent rehabilitation or replacement.
Customers	No customer concerns.	Deterioration causes minimal influence on occupational uses. Occasional customer concerns.	Some deterioration beginning to be reflected in minor restrictions on operational uses. Customer concerns.	Regular customer complaints.	Generally not suitable for use by customers.



# Pūrongo Report

6

To	Ordinary Council
From	Waid Crockett, Tumu Whakahaere / Chief Executive
Date	27 June 2022
Subject	<b>Adopt 2022/23 Annual Plan, Fees and Charges Schedule and Rate Setting for 2022/23 Financial Year</b>

(This report shall not be construed as policy until adopted by full Council)

## Whakarāpopoto Kāhui Kahika / Executive Summary

1. The Local Government Act 2002 requires the Council to adopt an Annual Plan prior to the start of the new financial year before 30 June, Section 23 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 requires the Council to resolve the rates annually, and changes to the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 in April 2021 requires the Council to amend the Remission and Postponement of Rates on Māori Freehold Land Policy.
2. The purpose of this report is for the Council to review and adopt the 2022/23 Annual Plan, Fees and Charges Schedule for 2022/23 financial year and set the rates for the 2022/23 financial year. This report also seeks that the Council review the proposed changes to the Remission and Postponement of Rates on Māori Freehold Land.

## Taunakitanga / Recommendation(s)

- 1) THAT the Council
  - a) **Receives** the feedback from the six groups/individuals to the 2022/23 Annual Plan as attached in [Appendices II to VII](#).
  - b) **Adopts** the 2022/23 Annual Plan in accordance with section 95 of the Local Government Act 2002 as attached in [Appendix I](#).
  - c) **Adopts** the [Fees and Charges Schedule](#) for the 2022/23 Financial Year as set out in Appendix VIII, to come into effect on 1 July 2022, in accordance with section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 and other enactments as referenced in the document.
- 2) THAT the Council:
  - a) **Resolves** in accordance with the 2022/23 Annual Plan to raise up to \$25,443,000 of debt (\$15,443,00 of new debt to fund capital expenditure including carryforward capitals from previous years and \$10,000,000 to repay upcoming maturities in 2022/23) which will be secured by a charge over rates or rates revenue as per the Council's Liability Management Policy.

- b) **Delegates** to the Chief Executive and approved signatories, authority to negotiate terms and conditions of the said debt and to use any of the approved debt and interest rate management instruments for the period ending 30 June 2023.
  - c) **Notes** that officers will seek advice from PriceWaterhouseCoopers to ensure the best terms and conditions for the required debt are obtained.
- 3) **THAT** the Council

a) **Sets** the following rates (all GST inclusive) under the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, on rating units in the District for the financial year commencing on 1 July 2022 and ending on 30 June 2023.

(i) *General Rate*  
 A general rate of **0.07987** cents in the dollar of capital value on every rateable rating unit set under Section 13 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

(ii) *Uniform Annual General Charge*  
 A uniform annual general charge of **\$690.98** for each separately used or inhabited part of a rateable rating unit, set under Section 15 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

(iii) *Roading Rate*  
 A targeted rate for roading of **0.05274** cents in the dollar of capital value on every rateable rating unit set under Section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

(iv) *Hāwera Business Rate*  
 A targeted rate set under Section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 of **0.06682** cents in the dollar on capital value on all rateable rating units used for commercial or industrial purposes located within a defined area of Hāwera and including areas of the former Hāwera County that are located within 1,500 metres of the former Hāwera Borough boundary.

(v) *Warmer Homes Scheme Rate – Voluntary Targeted Rate*  
 Pursuant to Section 16 of the Act a voluntary targeted rate for the South Taranaki District Council’s Home Heating Scheme of a rating unit which has been granted funding assistance for the installation of insulation or approved heating product. The rate is calculated as a percentage of the service amount (the cost of installation plus any accrued interest before added to the First Year rates)) until the service amount and the costs of servicing the serviced amount are recovered. For 2022/23 the rate will be charged as follows;

First Year Rated*	Percentage Paid This Year
2014/15	14.37
2015/16	14.18
2016/17	13.99
2017/18	13.81
2018/19	13.64

2019/20	13.47
2020/21	13.33
2021/22	13.25
2022/23	13.25

**\*this refers to the first year the targeted rate is added to the property.**

(vi) *Water Supply Rates*

A targeted rate for water supply, set under Section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 of:

- **\$632.50** for each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit connected to a Council operated waterworks for urban water supply schemes.
- **\$316.25** for each serviceable separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit (ie, that is not connected to the Council operated waterworks, but is within 100 metres of such waterworks).

An amount per water by meter connection, based on connection size and backflow prevention availability set under Section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 of:

- **\$150** per connection for water meters that provide <= 32mm connection
- **\$260** per connection for water meters that provide <= 32mm connection with backflow
- **\$175** per connection for water meters that provide <= 40mm connection
- **\$325** per connection for water meters that provide <= 40mm connection with backflow
- **\$460** per connection for water meters that provide <= 50mm connection with backflow
- **\$630** for per connection for water meters that provide > 50mm connection with backflow

Targeted rates for water supply set under Section 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 based on a fixed charge per cubic metre of water provided as follows:

- **\$2.75** per cubic metre for urban supplies - Town
- **\$2.75** per cubic metre for urban supplies – High Users
- **\$2.97** per cubic metre for urban supplies – Extra High Users
- **\$1.10** per cubic metre for Waimate West rural supply metered consumers (Inaha is now included within the Waimate West water supply scheme)

(vii) *Wastewater Disposal Rate*

A targeted rate for sewage disposal set under Section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 of:

- **\$747.50** for each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit connected to a public wastewater drain.
- **\$373.75** for each serviceable separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit (ie, that is not connected to a public wastewater drain but is within 30 metres of such a drain).

(viii) *Eltham Drainage Area*

Targeted rates for drainage maintenance works set under Section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 on differing classes of land within Eltham Drainage Area as follows:

- All land classified Class A – Differential 1.00.  
A targeted rate of **0.01107** cents in the dollar of land value.
- All land classified Class B – Differential 0.65.  
A targeted rate of **0.00720** cents in the dollar of land value.
- All land classified Class C – Differential 0.35.  
A targeted rate of **0.00386** cents in the dollar of land value.

(ix) *Kerbside Collection Rate*

A targeted rate for kerbside collection on the following basis:

- Urban – **\$195.50** for each set of bins (refuse and recycling) on every rating unit situated within the urban areas of Pungarehu, Rāhotu, Ōpunakē, Kaponga, Eltham, Manaia, Ōhawe, Hāwera, Normanby, Pātea Waverley and Waverley Beach to where the service is available.
- Rural – **\$195.50** for each set of bins on every rating unit situated within the rural area where the service is available and to which the Council is prepared to provide the service.

4) THAT the Council

- a) **Resolves** that all rates (except for water by meter and water meter services) be payable in four instalments, due on or by:

(i) *Due Dates for Payment of Rates*

1st Instalment	31 August 2022
2nd Instalment	30 November 2022
3rd Instalment	22 February 2023
4th Instalment	31 May 2023

(ii) *Water By Meter (and Water Meter Servicing) Rate Due Dates*

<u>Invoice Month</u>	<u>Due Dates</u>
July 2022	20 August 2022
August 2022	20 September 2022
September 2022	20 October 2022
October 2022	20 November 2022
November 2022	20 December 2022
December 2022	20 January 2023
January 2023	20 February 2023
February 2023	20 March 2023
March 2023	20 April 2023
April 2023	20 May 2023
May 2023	20 June 2023
June 2023	20 July 2023

If an invoice includes consumption over the period spanning two financial years this will be pro-rated (ie per cubic metre rate will be charged at the relevant year's applicable rate).

- 5) THAT the Council
- a) **Resolves** that penalties be charged at a rate of **10%** to be added on so much of any instalment (excluding water by meter rates) which remains unpaid after the due date, to be added on the following dates;
- Dates when penalties will be added*
- |                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| 1st Instalment | 1 September 2022 |
| 2nd Instalment | 1 December 2022  |
| 3rd Instalment | 23 February 2023 |
| 4th Instalment | 1 June 2023      |
- 6) THAT the Council
- a) **Resolves** that an early payment discount of **2%** can be applied where a ratepayer pays the year's rates in full (except for water by meter rates) on or before the due date of the first instalment for the year. This will be 31 August 2022.
- 7) THAT the Council
- a) **Approves** that the rates shall be payable during normal business hours at any of the following locations:
- Ōpunakē LibraryPlus, Napier Street, Ōpunakē  
 Eltham LibraryPlus, High Street, Eltham  
 Kaponga LibraryPlus, Egmont Street, Kaponga  
 Hāwera Administration Building, Albion Street, Hāwera  
 Hāwera LibraryPlus, High Street, Hāwera  
 Manaia LibraryPlus, South Road, Manaia  
 Pātea LibraryPlus, Egmont Street, Pātea  
 Waverley LibraryPlus, Weraroa Road, Waverley
- 8) THAT the Council
- a) **Adopts** the amended Remission and Postponement of Rates on Māori Freehold Land Policy as set in [Appendix VIII](#).

### **Kupu Whakamārama / Background**

3. The Local Government Act 2002 requires the Council to adopt an Annual Plan prior to the start of the new financial year before 30 June. There is no requirement for the Annual Plan to be audited and the document must be made publicly available within one month after adoption.
4. The key issues and projects for the 2022/23 Annual Plan (attached as [Appendix I](#)) were presented to the Council in a workshop on 21 February 2022 with amendments and rate examples presented in a second workshop on 11 April 2022. The proposed 2022/23 Annual Plan was also presented to Te Kāhui Matauraura on 20 April 2022 and Community Boards in April for feedback.



5. In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002 a local authority is not required to consult on their annual plan unless there are significant or material differences between the proposed annual plan and the current long term plan. There are no significant or material differences proposed in the 2022/23 Annual Plan compared with year 2 of the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan. However, to ensure that the community are kept informed the 2022/23 Annual Plan was available to the public for feedback from 9 May to 20 May 2022. Six groups/individuals provided feedback (attached as [Appendices II to VII](#)) and is summarised in a table below along with comments from management:

Name/ Organisation	Feedback Points	Management Comments/Response
Amanda Dunn	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Suggests a stronger focus on providing good facilities for families</li> <li>• Suggests playgrounds for older children</li> <li>• Holiday programmes haven't been revitalised</li> <li>• Family friendly swim programmes at the pools</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• South Taranaki has a good variety of facilities for the size of the community including libraries, parks, playgrounds, sportsfields, skateparks, the Aquatic Centre and rural pools. If there is evidence of strong desire within the community for a specific facility (eg bike park), the Council could consider this in the next LTP.</li> <li>• We try to provide a variety of playground equipment to appeal to all ages and abilities. We work with the community if specific equipment is requested (eg Bowen St, accessible playground equipment in Manaia)</li> <li>• There is generally a variety of activities at each holiday programme (sport/ art) alongside some of the more regular popular activities (movies/Big Day out/Skating) to cater for a wide cross section of the community and affordability. Regular feedback is sought from attendees to try and get suggestions for new activities. The Council has invested in a major upgrade of the Aquatic Centre and a programme of pool upgrades over the last decade.</li> <li>• The swimming programme is evaluated regularly and changes made to meet industry best practice. It is difficult to cater to everyone's needs, particularly during Covid and the restrictions this places on programme delivery.</li> </ul>
Eltham-Kaponga Community Board	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• More clarity around capital works projects</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The capital works programme is outlined in detail in the Long Term Plan document and is audited. There is no requirement to include this in the Annual Plan, however we will include a link back to the LTP Capital Works Programme in the future.</li> <li>• There is no requirement to seek feedback from the community on the Annual Plan,</li> </ul>

		however we commit to ensuring that it is available for the community prior to adoption.
Federated Farmers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Multiple recommendations – regarding where rates are gathered – eg UAGC, and targeted rates</li> <li>Suggests more funding be allocated to upgrading rural roads</li> <li>Investigates forestry differential rate</li> <li>Investigates ways to assist with reducing spread of Yellow Bristle Grass</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Council is already spending all the budget approved and subsidised by Waka Kotahi and is also spending unsubsidised money to upgrade rural roads over and above this.</li> <li>The Council is part of a group of councils currently investigating options to address the impact of forestry on rural roads.</li> <li>STDC has already put in place the TRC’s recommended best practice for the management of yellow bristle grass.</li> </ul>
Grant Staples	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Suggested options for additional pathway around Tuturturu Road / Ōhangai Road block.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Council will be prioritising any future potential pathways in the next few months. All pathways proposed by the community will be included in this prioritisation exercise.</li> </ul>
Pātea Community Board	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Suggested additional pathway from Pātea Dam to Alton</li> <li>Suggests that more of the District’s significant areas are recognised through pou</li> <li>Suggests a dog park for Waverley</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Council will be prioritising any future potential pathways in the next few months. All pathways proposed by the community will be included in this prioritisation exercise.</li> <li>The Community Development team can work with the Board to assist them in recognising significant sites in their area. They are currently working on a recognition of the Pātea Freezing Works as suggested in the submission.</li> <li>A pathway through the town belt in Waverley was identified in the Waverley Town Centre Masterplan and work is currently underway to determine the feasibility of this project.</li> </ul>
Walter Skipper – request was received on 10 February following storm events. Walter has been responded to but requested that his feedback was submitted through the Annual Plan process.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Requests maintenance to Coast Road.</li> <li>Requested that Coast Road be changed to Skippers Domain.</li> <li>Requested permission to occupy some of the road reserve land for camping and toilets.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The South Taranaki District Council have experienced damage to our roads due to weather events over the past two weeks. Remedial work of South Taranaki roads have been prioritised based on health and safety and ensuring roads that are closed are opened. Coast Road has been scheduled for inspection and any remedial work will be prioritised based on the health and safety of residents.</li> <li>The Council is currently working on developing a Road Naming and Renaming Policy and is scheduled to be adopted by October 2022. The Policy will outline the</li> </ul>

		<p>process required to rename a road and once it has been adopted by the Council we will forward you a copy. At the moment the Council is following the guidelines set out by LINZ and the Rural and Urban Addressing Standard to rename a road. Part of the conditions outlined in the guidelines and standards is that if a road is to be named after a person, that person must be deceased and have historical connections to the area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Further information has been requested regarding the occupation of land for camping.</li> </ul>
--	--	--

6. There are no major changes to the proposed 2022/23 Fees and Charges (attached as [Appendix VIII](#)) from Year 2 of the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan. However due to the result of an internal audit it was recommended that a number of planning/building administration fees be defined more clearly to ensure that our Fees and Charges reflect the services we offer. This report also recommends an additional fee to provide the service of processing an urgent Land Information Memorandum.
7. There have been some minor adjustments to the fees as set out in the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan however there have been some larger increases to fees for the disposal of E-waste in particular TVs.
8. Section 23 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 requires the Council to resolve the rates annually. In order for the Council to set the rates for the 2022/23 financial year the Annual Plan must be adopted first. The recommendations in this report are set out in the order required by the Act.
9. In April 2021 Central Government passed an amendment to the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 to promote the development of Māori freehold land and to modernise the rating legislation relating to Māori freehold land. The amendments were to be implement by local authorities by 1 July 2022. The Remission and Postponement of Rates on Māori Freehold Land Policy (attached as [Appendix VIII](#)) has been amended to meet the requirements of the amended Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

**Local Government Purpose**

10. Adopting the 2022/23 Annual Plan and Fees and Charges for the 2022/23 Financial Year, setting the rates for the 2022/23 Financial Year and amending the Remission and Postponement of Rates on Māori Freehold Land Policy is consistent with the purpose of the Local Government Act 2002.

**Ngā Kōwhiringa / Options – Identification and analysis**

**Risks**

11. If the 2022/23 Annual Plan is not adopted the Council will be unable to strike the rates for the 2022/23 Financial Year. If the rates are not set for the 2022/23 Financial Year this will

severely impact the revenue and budgets to provide services to the community and undertake projects as set out in the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan.

**Option(s) available**

12. Option One:

- Adopt the 2022/23 Annual Plan as attached in [Appendix I](#).
- Adopt the Fees and Charges Schedule for the 2022/23 Financial Year as set out in [Appendix VIII](#).
- Sets the rates for the 2022/23 Financial Year as set out in the recommendations above.
- Adopt the amended Remission and Postponement of Rates on Māori Freehold Land Policy as set in [Appendix VIII](#).

13. Option Two:

- Adopt the 2022/23 Annual Plan with changes. Note that changes to the financial information set out in the 2022/23 Annual Plan will require amendments to the rates resolution for the 2022/23 Financial Year.
- Adopt the Fees and Charges Schedule for the 2022/23 Financial Year with changes.
- Adopt the amended Remission and Postponement of Rates on Māori Freehold Land Policy with changes.

**Whaiwhakaaro me ngā aromatawai / Considerations and Assessments**

**Assessment of Significance and Engagement**

14. South Taranaki District Council’s general approach to determining the level of “significance” will be to consider:

Criteria	Measure	Assessment
Degree	The number of residents and ratepayers affected and the degree to which they are affected by the decision or proposal.	High: All residents and ratepayers are affected by this decision.
LOS	The achievement of, or ability to achieve, the Council’s stated levels of service as set out in the Long Term Plan.	Low: There are no changes proposed to the levels of service.
Decision	Whether this type of decision, proposal or issue has a history of generating wide public interest within South Taranaki.	Low: It is unlikely that this decision will generate wide public interest.
Financial	The impact of the decision or proposal on the Council’s overall budget or included in an approved Long Term Plan and its ability to carry out its existing or proposed functions and activities now and in the future.	Low: The 2022/23 Annual Plan includes budget information and capital projects consistent with Year 2 of the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan.
Reversible	The degree to which the decision or proposal is reversible.	Medium: There is no ability to reverse the decision. However there

Criteria	Measure	Assessment
		are no major changes proposed in the Annual Plan compared to Year 2 of the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan.
Environment	The degree of impact the decision will have on the environment.	Low: Environmental impacts were considered as part of the development and adoption of the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan.

15. In terms of the Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy this matter is of medium significance.
16. The level to which the Council will engage will align with the significance of the decision to be made and will be to inform. The proposed 2022/23 Annual Plan was available to the public for feedback from 9 May to 20 May. Six groups/individuals provided feedback and their feedback is attached to this report.

**Legislative Considerations**

17. The Local Government Act 2002 requires the adoption of an Annual Plan prior to the start of each financial year i.e. on or before 30 June 2023. If the Council does not adopt an Annual Plan, it may not set rates for that year.
18. In terms of section 95(2A) of Local Government Act 2002 (LGA) there are no significant or material differences in the Annual Plan 2022/23 document from Year 2 of the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan. Therefore, section 82A (3) of the LGA does not apply and no formal consultation document was prepared, and no formal consultation process was undertaken, however community feedback was sought and is attached to this report.
19. In April 2021 Central Government passed an amendment to the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 to promote the development of Māori freehold land and to modernise the rating legislation relating to Māori freehold land. The amendments were to be implement by local authorities by 1 July 2022.
20. Section 23 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 requires the Council to resolve the rates annually. Before the Council resolves to set rates for 2022/23 it must have adopted the Annual Plan 2022/23. The recommended resolutions provide for the setting and assessment of these rates.

**Financial/Budget Considerations**

21. The 2022/23 Annual Plan is required to be adopted before 1 July 2022 and must be adopted before the rates are set. The Annual Plan is an annual budgeting document that notes any proposed variations from Year 2 of the 2021-2031 LTP. The Fees and Charges Schedule sets the fees and charges for the 2022/23 Financial Year.

### Environmental Sustainability

22. Environmental sustainability was considered as part of the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan. Environmental impacts are considered by project managers when preparing and delivering projects outlined in the 2022/23 Annual Plan.

### Consistency with Plans/Policies/Community Outcomes

23. The 2022/23 Annual Plan and Fees and Charges Schedule for the 2022/23 Financial Year are consistent with the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan. There are no major changes proposed from Year 2 of the LTP.
24. The 2022/23 Annual Plan and Fees and Charges Schedule for the 2022/23 Financial Year contributes to the following community outcomes as detailed below:
- Vibrant South Taranaki – *Cultural well-being*
  - Together South Taranaki – *Social well-being*
  - Prosperous South Taranaki – *Economic well-being*
  - Sustainable South Taranaki – *Environmental well-being*

### Impact on Māori/Iwi

25. The impact on Māori and Iwi/hapū will be positive as the adoption of the Annual Plan and setting of rates confirms the costs of rates, fees and charges for the 2022/23 Year. The amendments to the Remission and Postponement of Rates on Māori Freehold Land Policy modernises the rating legislation relating to Māori freehold land and will have a positive impact for Māori and Iwi/hapū.

### Affected Parties Consultation

26. The 2022/23 Annual Plan was made available to the public for feedback between 9 May and 20 May 2022. Six groups/individuals provided feedback on the Annual Plan and is attached to this report.

### Whakakapia / Conclusion

27. The purpose of this report is for the Council to review and adopt the 2022/23 Annual Plan, Fees and Charges Schedule for 2022/23 financial year and set the rates for the 2022/23 financial year. This report also seeks that the Council review the proposed changes to the Remission and Postponement of Rates on Māori Freehold Land.

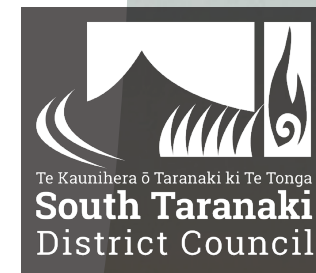
Waid Crockett

**Tumu Whakahaere**  
**Chief Executive**

**Attachments:**

- Appendix I [2022/23 Annual Plan](#)
- Appendix II [Feedback – Amanda Dunn](#)
- Appendix III [Feedback – Eltham/Kaponga Community Board](#)
- Appendix IV [Feedback – Federated Farmers](#)
- Appendix V [Feedback – Grant Staples](#)
- Appendix VI [Feedback – Pātea Community Board](#)
- Appendix VII [Feedback – Walter Skipper](#)
- Appendix VIII [Fees and Charges Schedule 2022/23](#)
- Appendix VIII [Remission and Postponement of Rates on Māori Freehold Land Policy](#)





**SOUTH TARANAKI**

**THE MOST**

**LIVEABLE**

**DISTRICT**

**2022/23**

**Ngā Mahere ā tau  
Annual Plan**

[www.southtaranaki.com/annualplan](http://www.southtaranaki.com/annualplan)



# Introduction

## Mihi

Ko Taranaki kei runga.  
Ko Aotea, ko kurahaupo e urunga mai ki uta.  
Ko Turi, ko Ruatea ngā tūpuna,  
Tihei mauri tū ki runga!

Mai I Ōkurukuru ki Rāwa o Turi,  
Rāwa o Turi ki Waingōngoro  
Waingōngoro ki Whenuakura,  
Whenuakura ki Waitōtara.

Ko wai tērā, ko Taranaki ki te Tonga.

E ngā tini wairua, kua whetūrangihia, koutou e  
Korowaitia ana te tauheke rā, ko Pukehaupapa, ko  
Pukeonaki, e moe. Haere I raro I te kahu kōrako ki  
Tua whakarere. Ki te kāinga o tāua te tangata.

Hoki atu rā koutou ki Hawaiki nui, Hawaiki roa,  
Hawaiki pāmamao.

Ki a tātou ngā uri o Tiki, ki ngā kanohi kitea. Tātou  
mā e kawea nei ngā kete matauranga o te ao  
tūroa, o te ao hurihuri.  
Tihei mouri ora.

Ko te kaupapa e anga atu nei, ko te Hōtaka o te  
wā, hei tirohanga ki mua mā tātou ki to Tonga. Kia  
whāi nei I ngā wawata kia pākari ai te rohe.

Kāti rā, ki a koutou, ki a tātou, rire, rire Hau Pai  
marire!

*So stands Taranaki above  
Aotea and Kurahaupo are anchored ashore,  
Turi and Ruatea are our ancestors.  
So, we share the breath of life!*

*From Ōkurukuru to Rāwa o Turi,  
From Rāwa o Turi to Waingōngoro River,  
From the Waingōngoro to the Whenuakura River,  
From the Whenuakura to the Waitōtara River.*

*Who are we, South Taranaki.*

*To those spirits, who have passed beyond, you who  
cloak our mountain, Pukehaupapa, Pukeonake, rest  
in peace. Go beyond the veil with the protection of  
peace. To the ancestral home of us, the people.*

*Return to Hawaiki nui, Hawaiki roa and  
Hawaiki pāmamao.*

*To those of us who remain, the descendants of  
Tiki, the living. We, the bearers of the baskets of  
knowledge from the past and present.  
So, the breath of life.*

*So, the focus for this is the Long Term Plan, to  
Look forward for us the people of South Taranaki.  
To achieve the hopes and dreams to enhance our  
region.*

*In conclusion, to you and us all, Peace flow across us!*



# Te reo maioha ā te Koromatua me te Tumu Whakahaere

## Mayor and Chief Executive's Message

Our Council's long-term vision is to build on our many strengths and make South Taranaki the most liveable District. As such, our focus for the 2022/23 year continues to be on undertaking activities that encourage sustainable, prosperous and vibrant communities through projects such as development of a District business park, revitalisation of the Hāwera town centre, (primarily through the construction of Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga), development of town centre upgrades for Eltham, Waverley, Manaia, Pātea and Ōpunakē, implementation of our Environment and Sustainability Strategy, completion of the Nukumarū Station Road extension south of Waverley and further improvements to our roading, water and wastewater infrastructure.

A key feature of the 2022/23 year is the impact the recent (September 2021) District-wide property valuation will have on rates. Since our last valuation three years ago, the District has had an average 20.4% increase in property value, largely driven by increases in the residential (average 86%) and commercial (average 40.7%)

sectors - while dairy and pastoral properties saw a small (average -0.1%) decrease.

The calculation of property rating values and the impact they have on rates is complex. Just because a property rating value may show a change, does not mean that the future rates will change proportionately - rates will only be affected if the property value has increased or decreased by more or less than the average movement across the District. However, to minimise the impact the new property values may have on ratepayers, Council has reduced the proposed 4.68% rate increase, signalled in our Long Term Plan, to 2.84%.

Council has been able to achieve this low increase by reducing the water (-\$28.75), wastewater (-\$11.50) and kerbside rubbish/recycling collection (-\$23) targeted rates (including GST) and funding these activities using accumulated reserves.

As a result, there will be no changes in levels of service, and we will continue to meet our current and

future infrastructure needs without compromising upcoming plans or our overall financial position

Our total operational expenditure across all activities in 2022/23 is \$74.72 million and capital expenditure \$54.06 million. Of this we will spend approximately \$30.55 million on our road activity, including around \$810,000 on footpaths.

The Council's capital works programme includes carry over funds of \$25 million from 2021/22. Delays caused by COVID, interrupted supply of goods and limited contractor availability have reduced the volume of work we planned to undertake in the past year. The Council has taken steps to assist with delivery on the capital works programme including purchasing pipe ahead of key projects, increasing delivery team capacity and spreading funds over a number of years to cover design and build. Two of our major projects, Nukumarū Station Road and Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga, are underway and these account for a considerable portion of the carryovers.

Other notable projects that we are

working on in 2022/23 include: building a new reservoir at Waimate West, earthquake strengthening and upgrading the Eltham Town Hall, undertaking water pressure improvements in Pātea, establishment of a business enterprise hub and co-working space and progressing work on a new community facility in Manaia.

The Council is in a sound financial position, has a clear vision for the District and a focused programme of work to achieve that vision.



**Phil Nixon**  
Koromatua o  
Taranaki  
ki te Tonga  
South Taranaki  
Mayor



**Waid Crockett**  
Tumu Whakahaere  
South Taranaki  
District Council  
Chief Executive

**“It’s great to see the exceptional commercial and residential growth currently occurring right across our District. By undertaking projects like the District business park, our town centre upgrades, and the Nukumarū Station Road extension we are creating the conditions that encourage sustainable economic growth across South Taranaki.”**

**Mayor Phil Nixon**



# Ngā Kaikōwhiri Elected Members

## Ō koutou Kaikaunihera Your Councillors



Andy Beccard



Mark Bellringer



Gary Brown



Celine Filbee



Aaron Langton



Steffy Mackay



Mayor Phil Nixon



Robert Northcott



Jack Rangiwahia



Diana Reid



Bryan Roach



Brian Rook



Chris Young

## Ō koutou Poari Hapori Your Community Boards



### Eltham-Kaponga

Lindsay Maindonald, Sonya Douds, Karen Cave and Alan Hawkes



### Pātea

Maria Ferris, Jacq Dwyer, Dianne Lance and Joanne Peacock



### Taranaki Coastal

Sharlee Mareikura, Liz Sinclair, Andy Whitehead and Bonita Bigham.



### Te Hāwera

Raymond Buckland, Nikki Watson, Wayne Bigham and Russell Hockley.

**SOUTH TARANAKI**

**THE MOST**

**LIVEABLE**

**DISTRICT**

**Section 1**

**Rautaki Anga Whakamua  
Strategic Direction**



# Tō Mātou Aronga me ngā Whakaarotau-ā-Hapori

## Our Vision and Community Priorities

The purpose of local government as outlined in the Local Government Act 2002 is to enable democratic local decision-making on behalf of communities and promote the social, economic, environmental, and cultural

well-being of communities in the present and for the future. We work towards this purpose through our Vision, Community Outcomes and Community Priorities and use these to guide us when making decisions,

developing policies, strategies or determining priorities regarding the activities and services we provide. Our outcomes fall under four main headings:

### VIBRANT SOUTH TARANAKI

(Cultural well-being)



A vibrant and creative District that celebrates diversity and has strong relationships with Iwi/Hapū.

### TOGETHER SOUTH TARANAKI

(Social well-being)



A District with healthy, safe, resilient, informed and connected people.

### PROSPEROUS SOUTH TARANAKI

(Economic well-being)



A prosperous District with a sustainable economy, innovative businesses and high quality infrastructure.

### SUSTAINABLE SOUTH TARANAKI

(Environmental Well-being)



A sustainable District that manages its resources in a way that preserves the environment for future generations.













# Tō Mātou Aronga me ngā Whakaarotau-ā-Hapori

## Our Vision and Community Priorities

In 2018 and 2019 we undertook an extensive visioning exercise with our communities, asking our residents what they wanted to see for the future of South Taranaki. The feedback we received from this exercise was the basis for developing ten **Community Priorities**. You told us you wanted us to encourage growth and vibrancy in our towns, take good care of our natural environment, develop our relationship with Māori and ensure our infrastructure continues to meet the needs of the community.

### Our ten Community Priorities

 <p>Innovative and updated community facilities and services across the District</p>	 <p>Community and Cultural activities, entertainment and events, particularly for youth</p>	 <p>Cycleways and pathways for residents and visitors</p>	 <p>Revitalise town centres</p>	 <p>Stronger economic growth with more innovation, ideas, training opportunities and jobs</p>
 <p>Improve and maintain roads and footpaths</p>	 <p>Reliable and safe water supply, wastewater and stormwater</p>	 <p>Strong relationships with Iwi and Hapū</p>	 <p>Actively engage with the community particularly the youth</p>	 <p>Our environment and most valued landscape features are protected</p>



**“We live in one of the best places in the world and we need to build on the many strengths we have to make our District the most vibrant, prosperous and liveable, now and into the future.”**

**Cr Brian Rook**

Kaupapa Mātua hei tautoko tō mātou aronga

# Key Projects/Priorities to Support Our Vision



**VIBRANT  
SOUTH TARANAKI**

Cultural Well-being



**TOGETHER  
SOUTH TARANAKI**

Social Well-being



**Community priorities**

- Develop an **Iwi-Council Partnership Strategy**
- Earthquake strengthening and upgrades to **Eltham Town Hall**
- **Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga**, South Taranaki’s new Library, Culture and Arts Centre
- Continue to provide community events across the District such as **Arts in the Park, Sounds on the Sand, Movies in the Park, Elektra**
- Replace or strengthen and refurbish the **Manaia War Memorial Hall and Manaia Sports Complex**
- Provide more resources in the Parks team by employing someone to **co-ordinate volunteers and volunteer groups**



**Community priorities**

- Continue water treatment enhancement and **water pressure improvements in Pātea** \$665,481
- Waimate West **new reservoir** \$2 million
- **Wastewater reticulation** rehabilitation \$1.3 million
- Spend an average of \$31.6 million pa on the road network
- \$2.7 million on **pavement rehabilitation** of our roads
- Undertake a **digital transformation programme** - (\$3 million over five years)

Kaupapa Mātua hei tautoko tō mātou aronga

# Key Projects/Priorities to Support Our Vision



**PROSPEROUS  
SOUTH TARANAKI**

Economic Well-being



**Community priorities**

- Develop the **South Taranaki Business Park**
- Undertake **town centre upgrades** in Pātea, Waverley, Manaia, Ōpunakē and Eltham
- Complete the **Nukumarū Station Road extension**
- Develop a **District business innovation and enterprise hub**
- **Subsidise rates** on average by \$6.5 million pa using earnings from the **Long Term Investment Fund**
- Continue work on the **Hāwera town centre upgrades**



**SUSTAINABLE  
SOUTH TARANAKI**

Environmental Well-being



**Community priorities**

- Implement our **Environment & Sustainability Strategy**:
  - o Develop an **energy and carbon reduction plan** and climate change risk assessment
  - o Develop a District-wide **climate change adaptation plan** and support climate change research relevant to the District
  - o **Reduce waste** going to landfill by 5% by 2023
  - o Review and renew our 2018 **Waste Management and Minimisation Plan**
  - o Progress development of a **regional organic waste facility** or facilities
  - o Undertake **biodiversity restoration and protection work** in Council parks and reserves
- Maintain **Pātea Moles**

# Working in Partnership with Iwi

## Ka mahi ngātahi ki te Iwi



The South Taranaki District Council is committed to upholding the mana of Māori by building strong relationships with Iwi and providing opportunities for Māori to contribute effectively and actively in decision-making processes that will affect the wider community.

There are four recognised Iwi in South Taranaki – Taranaki, Ngāruahine, Ngāti Ruanui and Ngā Rauru Kīitahi.

The four Iwi and the Council have agreed to develop an Iwi-Council Partnership Strategy and an agreement with each Iwi. The intention was to have the Strategy in place by the time the Council’s 2021-2031 Long Term Plan took effect. However due to resources, COVID and other factors we were unable to achieve this. We continue to work together with South Taranaki’s four Iwi to complete this mahi with the aim of having an Iwi-Council Partnership Strategy ready for the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan.

Although the Strategy is not in place we are still working with Taranaki, Ngāruahine, Ngāti Ruanui and Ngā Rauru Kīitahi Iwi to build relationships and identify areas where Māori can contribute to Council’s decision-making processes. A key step for us during the 2022/23 Annual Plan will be the introduction of two Māori wards with one councillor elected from each ward, during the local body elections in October 2022.

**“By working together and continuing to build strong relationships with South Taranaki Iwi we can work collaboratively to be more effective and innovative at improving the wellbeing of all South Taranaki residents.”**

**Cr Gary Brown**





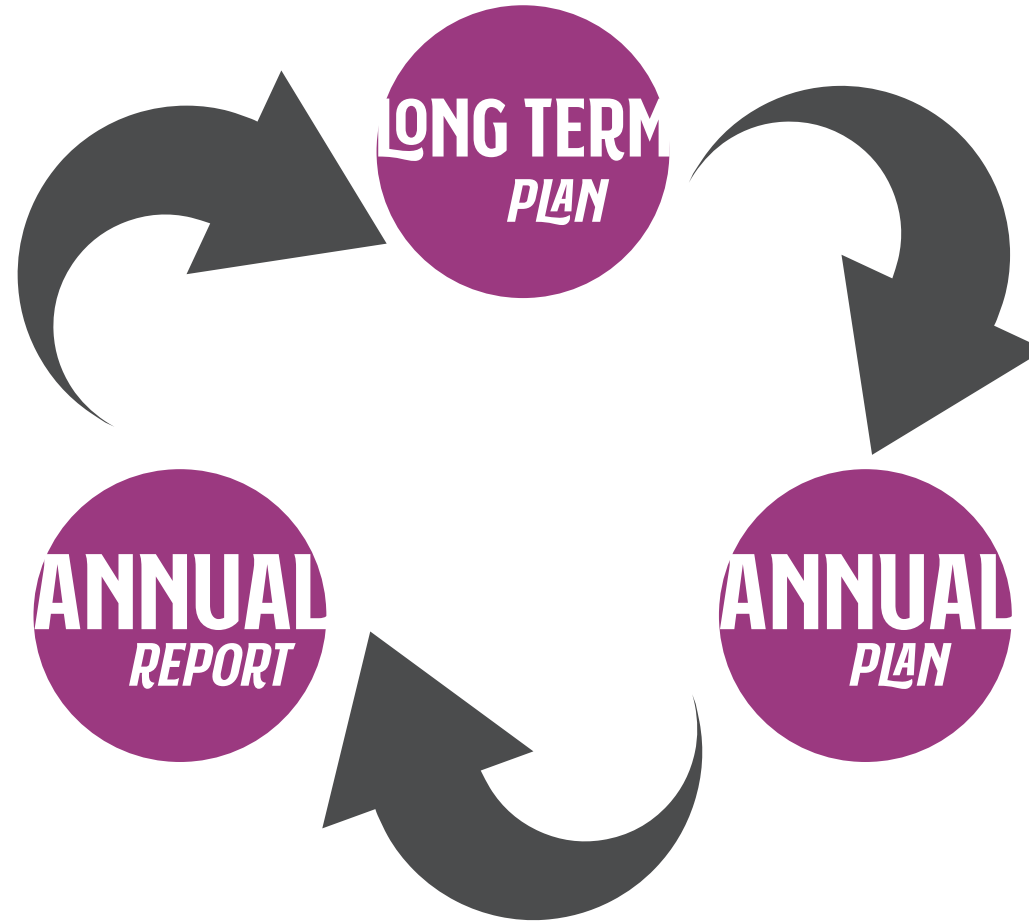
*Photo by Pip Guthrie*

**“The landmark decision to include two Māori wards in this year’s election will change the landscape around our Council table in the second half of the financial year. This should encourage a more inclusive lens on Council’s decision making process and help South Taranaki to be the most liveable District for a greater percentage of its population.”**

**Cr Celine Filbee**

# Te Hōtaka Anga Whakamua, Te Hōtaka ā-Tau me te Wātaka Pūrongo -Tau The LTP, Annual Plan and Annual Report Cycle

The **LTP** sets out our strategic direction and work programme for ten years outlining services we will provide, projects we will undertake, costs, how it will be paid for and how we will measure our performance. An LTP is produced every three years.



At the end of each financial year we produce an **Annual Report** setting out how we performed for the year compared to what we said we would do. It lets you know what we delivered and analyses whether we met our budgets and performance targets.

In each of the years between LTPs, we produce an **Annual Plan** to review the budgets and work programme planned for the year, according to the LTP. When a significant or material change from the LTP is proposed, the community will be consulted.























# Ā mātou mahi What we do

We do all of this in a District with a population of approximately **28,000** (around 14,800 rateable properties) in **7 small towns** spread over a large geographic area (**362,000 hectares**).

 <p><b>Community Facilities</b></p>	<p><b>7</b> </p> <p><b>Campgrounds</b></p>	<p><b>7</b> </p> <p><b>Swimming Pools</b> and support Ōpunakē Community Baths financially</p>	<p><b>9</b> </p> <p><b>Urban Halls</b> As well as financially support 34 rural halls</p>	<p><b>TSB Hub</b> and financially support Ōpunakē's Sinclair Electrical and Refrigeration Events Centre</p> 
<p> Financially support <b>Hāwera Cinemas</b></p>	<p><b>15</b> </p> <p><b>Sportsgrounds</b></p>	<p><b>6</b>  Premier Parks <b>54</b> other parks 700 hectares of parks and reserves District-wide</p>	<p><b>6</b> </p> <p><b>Pathways</b></p>	<p><b>38</b> </p> <p><b>Playgrounds</b></p>
<p><b>36</b> </p> <p><b>Public Toilets</b></p>	<p><b>10</b> </p> <p><b>Cemeteries</b></p>	<p><b>Arts and Culture</b> </p>	<p><b>7</b> </p> <p><b>LibraryPlus</b></p>	<p>Have a partnership with <b>Aotea Utanganui Museum of South Taranaki</b></p> 
<p><b>\$</b> </p> <p><b>Economic Development</b></p>	<p></p> <p><b>Tourism</b></p>	<p><b>Events</b> </p>	<p><b>South Taranaki i-SITE Visitor Centre</b> </p>	<p><b>Civil Defence</b> </p>

# Ā mātou mahi What we do

 <p>Rubbish, Recycling and Greenwaste</p>	 <p><b>7</b> Transfer Stations</p>	<p><b>68</b></p>  <p>Housing for the Elderly Units</p>	<p><b>1,634km</b> of roads that we construct and maintain (84% sealed - 257km unsealed)</p>  <p><b>163km</b> of footpaths</p> 	
 <p><b>10</b> Water Treatment Plants</p> <p><b>37</b> Reservoirs</p>	 <p><b>8</b> Wastewater Treatment Plants</p> <p><b>35</b> Pump Stations</p>	<p><b>1,009</b></p>  <p>Manholes</p>	 <p><b>2,252</b> Streetlights</p> <p>875 Streetlight Poles</p>	 <p><b>299</b> Bridges</p>
 <p>Building Control</p>	 <p>Planning Services</p>	 <p>Noise Control</p>	 <p>Environmental Health</p>	 <p>Alcohol and Gambling Licensing</p>
<p><b>641km</b></p>  <p>of water mains</p>	<p><b>188km</b></p>  <p>of wastewater mains</p>	<p><b>96km</b></p>  <p>of Stormwater Pipes</p>	 <p>Parking Control</p>	 <p>Animal Services</p>

# Ngā tāke Kaunihera Katoa

## All About Rates

### How rates work

This section of the Annual Budget Update provides a brief overview of how our rating system works and examples of what your rates might look like for the 2022/23 year. The Funding Impact Statement includes more information about rates including due dates and rate examples. This lets you see how we calculate your rates, and the services you might be paying for in 2022/23. It sets out the total rating impacts of the work programme contained in this Annual Budget Update. Your rates are determined by a number of key factors, which are set out here.

The total rates have increased by 2.84%. This is less than the increase projected in the Long Term Plan (LTP) of 4.68%. The Council has been able to achieve this low increase by reducing the water (-\$28.75), wastewater (-\$11.50) and kerbside rubbish/recycling collection (-\$23.00) targeted rates (including GST) and funding these activities using accumulated reserves. The total collection of the separate targeted rate for Hāwera businesses

in the commercial/industrial zone also remains at the same amount as 2021/22.

Below is a summary of the rate changes with the types of rates explained. Several different property value examples for urban and rural ratepayers follow on the next few pages to show the effect on your total rates.

### Our budget setting process affects rates affordability

As we developed the LTP and subsequently refined the budget through this Annual Budget Update, we made choices about the projects and services that will be delivered. The amount that we spend and how we spread these costs over time (such as through loan funding) has a direct impact on rates.

### The amount of funding we are able to get from other sources affects rates affordability

Not all of Council's spending is paid for by rates. In fact, 44% will come from other sources in the 2022/23 year,

such as the subsidy from the Council's Long Term Investment Fund, New Zealand Transport Agency, User Fees and Charges, local partnerships and other grants and subsidies.

### Our system of rating affects rates affordability

There are 14,310 rateable properties in our District. Certain types of properties like schools, churches and recreation reserves are not rateable, but do pay service charges. Our total rates requirement is divided among all of these properties and the amount of rates charged differs from one to the next. These differences are based on a balance between the capital value of each property, and the services property owners can access or are likely to benefit from. Our rating philosophy and system determines that balance, and is set out in our Revenue and Financing Policy.

### Our day-to-day financial management affects rates affordability

Staying within the budgets that have been set for any given year is a key part of rates affordability. This is

because cost overruns in one year can cause a rating deficit that would need to be recovered in the following year or years.



**“By using income from our Council’s Long Term Investment Fund we have been able to support projects and development across the District while also keeping rates affordable.”**

**Cr Jack Rangiwahia**

# Whakatauirā Reiti

## Rating Examples

### Hei Taurā Reiti - me te GST / Rating Examples – Including GST



### URBAN

	\$200,000 2021/22	\$372,000 2022/23	\$320,000 2021/22	\$595,200 2022/23	\$480,000 2021/22	\$892,800 2022/23	\$600,000 2021/22	\$1,116,000 2022/23
General Rates	\$184.50	\$297.13	\$295.20	\$475.41	\$442.80	\$713.12	\$553.50	\$891.40
Roading	\$127.44	\$196.19	\$203.90	\$313.91	\$305.85	\$470.86	\$382.31	\$588.58
UAGC	\$663.16	\$690.98	\$663.16	\$690.98	\$663.16	\$690.98	\$663.16	\$690.98
Water	\$661.25	\$632.50	\$661.25	\$632.50	\$661.25	\$632.50	\$661.25	\$632.50
Wastewater	\$759.00	\$747.50	\$759.00	\$747.50	\$759.00	\$747.50	\$759.00	\$747.50
Kerbside	\$218.50	\$195.50	\$218.50	\$195.50	\$218.50	\$195.50	\$218.50	\$195.50
<b>Total Rates</b>	<b>\$2,613.85</b>	<b>\$2,759.80</b>	\$2,801.01	\$3,055.80	<b>\$3,050.56</b>	<b>\$3,450.46</b>	<b>\$3,237.72</b>	<b>\$3,746.46</b>
Percentage Increase		5.58%		9.10%		13.11%		15.71%
Dollar Increase		\$145.95		\$254.79		\$399.90		\$508.74

\*2022/23 Property Values projected using average increase (86.0%)



### HĀWERA COMMERCIAL

	\$600,000 2021/22	\$844,200 2022/23
General Rates	\$553.50	\$674.30
Roading	\$382.31	\$445.23
UAGC	\$663.16	\$690.98
Water	\$661.25	\$632.50
Wastewater	\$759.00	\$747.50
Hāwera Business Rate	\$542.04	\$564.13
<b>Total Rates</b>	<b>\$3,561.26</b>	<b>\$3,754.64</b>
Percentage Increase		5.43%
Dollar Increase		\$193.38

\*2022/23 Property Values projected using average increase (40.7%)



### RURAL

	\$5,300,000 2021/22	\$5,294,700 2022/23	\$8,000,000 2021/22	\$7,992,000 2022/23
General Rates	\$4,889.28	\$4,229.12	\$7,380.04	\$6,383.57
Roading	\$3,377.08	\$2,792.43	\$5,097.47	\$4,215.00
UAGC	\$663.16	\$690.98	\$663.16	\$690.98
Water				
Wastewater				
Hāwera Business Rate				
<b>Total Rates</b>	<b>\$8,929.52</b>	<b>\$7,712.53</b>	<b>\$13,140.67</b>	<b>\$11,289.55</b>
Percentage Increase		(13.63%)		(14.09%)
Dollar Increase		(\$1,216.98)		(\$1,851.12)

\*2022/23 Property Values projected using average change (-0.1%)



**“South Taranaki is a great place to live with our amazing coastlines and incredible Maunga/Mountain. But to be the most liveable District we also need to be affordable - which is why I’m pleased, despite rapidly rising costs, the Council has been able to keep the average rate increase to 2.8%, while continuing to support development across the District.”**

**Cr Andy Beccard**

# Ngā tāke Kaunihera Katoa

## All About Rates

### Projections for General and Targeted Rates

Rate	For the year ended 30 June	2021/22	2022/23
District Rate*		3.75%	4.26%
General Rate - Cents per \$		0.09225	0.07987
Roading Rate - Cents per \$		0.06372	0.05274
UAGC		\$663	\$691
<b>Targeted Rates**</b>			
Water Targeted Rate		\$661	\$633
Wastewater Targeted Rate		\$759	\$748
Kerbside Collection Rate		\$219	\$196
Water meter and only charge <= 32mm		\$150	\$150
Water meter and backflow charge <=32mm		\$260	\$260
Water meter and only charge <= 40mm		\$175	\$175
Water meter and backflow charge <=40mm		\$325	\$325
Water meter and backflow charge <=50mm		\$460	\$460
Water meter and backflow charge >50mm		\$630	\$630
<b>Water by meter rates per cubic meter</b>			
Urban - Town (including High User)		\$2.75	\$2.75
Urban Water Extra High User		\$2.97	\$2.97
Waimate West (including Inaha)		\$1.10	\$1.10
<b>Total Rates</b>		<b>4.68%</b>	<b>2.84%</b>

\*The District Rate includes the UAGC, general rate and roading rate. The general and roading rates are calculated on the capital value of the property, so each property pays a different amount.

\*\*Targeted Rates are uniform charges (every property pays the same amount) with the exception of the water by meter charges which are volumetric (you pay for what you use).

# Ngā tāke Kaunihera Katoa

## All About Rates

### District Revaluations

The cost of rates vary from property to property depending on the value of your property and the services you receive. Every three years all the properties within the District are valued by an independent valuation company (for example, Quotable Value New Zealand) to reflect market movements and capital improvements undertaken by property owners. Council has no control or influence over this revaluation process.

The latest valuation was done in September last year, and the new capital values will be used for calculating a portion of the 2022/23 rates.

Since our last valuation three years ago the District has had an average increase in property value of 20.4%. This was largely driven by increases in the residential (average 86%) and commercial (average 40.7%) sectors - while dairy and pastoral properties saw a small (average -0.1%) decrease.

### What does this mean for rates?

If your property's valuation increased more than the District average increase (20.4%), you will pay more than the 2.84% rate increase explained in this Plan. Consequently, if your property's capital value did not increase as much as the District's average movement then your rates will not increase as much as indicated and may even decrease.

However, just because your property rating value may have increased by a certain amount, does not mean that your rates will change proportionately. Property rating values are just one component used to determine the share of the total rates paid. In our District only the general and roading portion of your rates are based on your property's capital value. All the other rates are uniform (the same) for all properties for the services being delivered, for example, water, wastewater, kerbside collection.

For example, if a property previously valued at \$200,000 had increased in

value by 86% (which is the average increase for residential properties) to now be worth \$372,000, the rate increase will be 5.58%, not 86%.

Check out the examples we have provided on page 22 as a guide to see how the change in property valuations may affect your property.

### Do the total rates Council collects increase because of property value increases?

No. The total amount of rates collected does not change as a result of the increased value of properties in the District. If you think of the budget like a pie, that pie doesn't get any bigger because of revaluation. Your property's value just determines the portion of the pie that you're going to pay and ensures your portion is the same as others whose properties are valued the same as yours.



# Pūrongo Pūtea Financial Commentary

## Balanced budget

Under Section 100 of the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA02), a council is required to deliver a balanced budget and explain those areas where projected operating expenditure needs are not met from operating revenues.

In accordance with that requirement, the Council has satisfied itself that it is not financially prudent to fund all/part of the depreciation expenditure on its non-strategic assets. It funds part of the depreciation that will enable components of the assets to be replaced, to ensure that the full useful life of the asset's structure can be achieved. A decision on the total replacement of the asset will be made at the time its useful life has expired.

We have considered the current global economic climate and our significant debt programme when considering the funding of depreciation.

## Forecast Financial Position

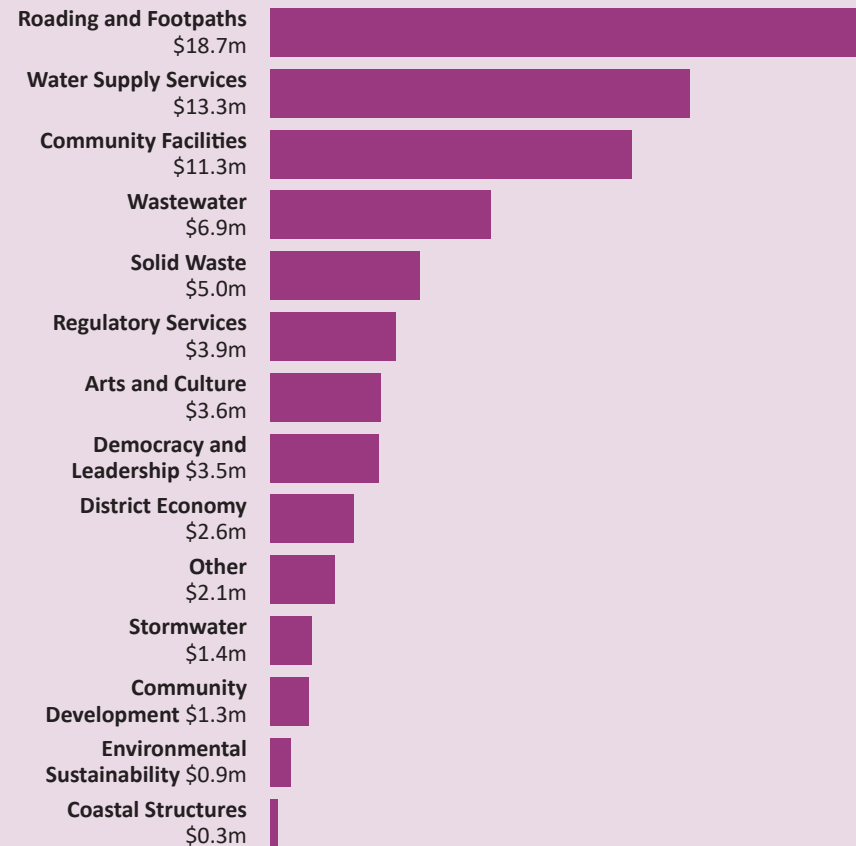
The projected financial position shows

what the Council owns (assets) and what it owes (liabilities) and the difference between them, (equity) is effectively the net value belonging to the Council. In 2022/23 it is forecast that our equity will grow to \$1,001 million. The projected increase in the value of the Council's fixed assets, predominantly water, wastewater, stormwater and roading assets clearly reflects the revaluation and investment made in prior years.

## Forecast Expenditure and Income

The projected expenditure shows what the Council intends to spend on each group of activities. Total expenditure including overheads, depreciation and financing costs, is increasing by \$4,164,000 (\$2,305,000 predicted in the LTP) to \$74.7 million.

## Projected Expenditure - \$74.7m



# Pūrongo Pūtea Financial Commentary

## Projected Income- \$80.7m



Our total revenue from rates is projected to increase by \$1,260,000 (as per Funding Impact Statement for Ratings) which is lower than the \$2,054,000 predicted in the LTP. The balance of our income is projected to increase by \$2,707,000 compared to the \$911,000 decrease predicted in the LTP. This is mainly due to an increase in capital contributions, grants and subsidies.

### Debt and Long Term Investment Fund (LTIF)

Our debt is projected to reduce slightly to \$144.90 million (including internal borrowings of \$14.24 million) by the end of 2022/23, as a result of the anticipated level of spending on capital projects in the coming year. Projected loan repayments of \$5.35 million include repayments on internal borrowings of \$1.38 million for 2022/23. We believe the forecasted

debt levels are sustainable as they are within its Liability Management Policy limits. The Policy limits are set on the net debt level ratio, as this is a sector norm.

The LTIF, including other investments, is projected to be at \$160.55 million including internal borrowings of \$14.24 million. The projected return on the LTIF is \$8.59 million return for 2022/23. The LTIF drawdown has been adjusted higher, to \$8.2m including additional contribution of \$1.1m for the Te Ramanui project that the Council approved in late 2021. It is prudent to highlight the risk associated with the LTIF and the fact that the net debt position can go up or down depending on the LTIF’s performance. It is subject to market movements, so there is a potential risk (albeit low) that the Fund could suffer erosion in value. To manage this risk, the Council’s Audit and Risk Committee meets on a quarterly basis to review and monitor the performance of its investment strategy. The LTIF is a perpetual fund and the Council is confident its strategy is prudent, sustainable and appropriate for the

long term.

### Inflation

We have predicted inflation mainly by using the Local Government Costs Index (LGCI) provided by BERL. However, looking at the current inflation rate, which is higher than the LGCI, the Council decided to take cautionary approach by adopting a higher inflation rate for large operational contracts relating to Water, Wastewater, Stormwater and Roading activities.

# Te Whakapānga Tauākī Pūtea

## Funding Impact Statements

### Funding Impact Statement for Democracy and Leadership/Te Poumanukura

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>			
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	2,754	2,965	3,000
Targeted Rates	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0
Fees and Charges	0	0	0
Internal Charges and Overheads Recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	494	512	519
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>3,248</b>	<b>3,478</b>	<b>3,519</b>

<b>Applications of operating funding</b>			
Payments to staff and suppliers	1,133	1,252	1,310
Finance costs	1	0	2
Internal Charges and overheads applied	2,108	2,208	2,191
Operating funding applications	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>3,242</b>	<b>3,462</b>	<b>3,503</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operation funding (A-B)</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	0	0	0
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>Applications of capital funding</b>			
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	0	0	0
- To replace existing assets	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in reserves	7	16	16
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>(16)</b>	<b>(16)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>



We provide governance processes that enable the community to participate in decision-making and ensure quality decisions are made in accordance with statutory requirements.

To do this well we need to keep the community informed about what is happening, how decisions will affect them and how they can participate in meetings and consultation/submission processes.



**“This Annual Plan supports our vision to make South Taranaki the most liveable District. It has a good balance of focussing on our infrastructural needs, while also providing for lifestyle improvements and affordability. It’s particularly pleasing to see our small town centre revitalisation plans get underway and that we are making headway with implementing our Environmental and Sustainability Strategy.”**

**Cr Steffy Mackay**

# Te Whakapānga Tauākī Pūtea

## Funding Impact Statements

### Funding Impact Statement for Water Supply/Ngā Puna Wai

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>			
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	0	0	0
Targeted Rates	14,054	14,585	14,508
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0
Fees and Charges	94	98	97
Internal Charges and Overheads Recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	435	450	445
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>14,583</b>	<b>15,132</b>	<b>15,050</b>

<b>Applications of operating funding</b>			
Payments to staff and suppliers	3,771	3,556	3,721
Finance costs	1,725	1,564	1,674
Internal Charges and overheads applied	2,645	2,759	2,804
Operating funding applications	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>8,142</b>	<b>7,879</b>	<b>8,199</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operation funding (A-B)</b>	<b>6,442</b>	<b>7,253</b>	<b>6,852</b>

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	1,602	2	0
Development and financial contributions	574	634	1,061
Increase (decrease) in debt	9,026	1,171	1,723
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	2
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>11,202</b>	<b>1,806</b>	<b>2,786</b>

<b>Applications of capital funding</b>			
- To meet additional demand	6,053	225	2,706
- To improve the level of service	4,860	4,207	5,788
- To replace existing assets	6,167	3,734	3,027
Increase (decrease) in reserves	563	893	(1,882)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>17,644</b>	<b>9,060</b>	<b>9,638</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(6,442)</b>	<b>(7,253)</b>	<b>(6,852)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>5,319</b>	<b>5,854</b>	<b>5,834</b>



There is a strong community expectation that people are safe and their public health is protected through the delivery of the three waters services.

Water supply is the most critical infrastructure service we provide as water is required in large volumes to sustain domestic, agricultural and industrial customers. Sustainable water supplies preserve the resource for future generations and high quality infrastructure helps to ensure that South Taranaki is a prosperous District.

High quality infrastructure supports the economic wellbeing of the District and provides a healthy and safe place to live.

# Te Whakapānga Tauākī Pūtea

## Funding Impact Statements

### Funding Impact Statement for Stormwater Network/Te wai Āwhiowhio me ōna Rītenga

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>			
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	1,102	1,163	1,241
Targeted Rates	9	9	9
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0
Fees and Charges	1	1	1
Internal Charges and Overheads Recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	198	201	215
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>1,309</b>	<b>1,374</b>	<b>1,496</b>

<b>Applications of operating funding</b>			
Payments to staff and suppliers	224	231	219
Finance costs	154	134	156
Internal Charges and overheads applied	365	384	395
Operating funding applications	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>743</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>770</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operation funding (A-B)</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>695</b>

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	319	478	413
Increase (decrease) in debt	1,464	17	1,115
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>1,783</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>1,528</b>

<b>Applications of capital funding</b>			
- To meet additional demand	1,196	596	1,418
- To improve the level of service	255	110	280
- To replace existing assets	905	411	352
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(7)	2	173
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>2,349</b>	<b>1,119</b>	<b>2,223</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(566)</b>	<b>(624)</b>	<b>(695)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>689</b>	<b>732</b>	<b>739</b>



There is a strong community expectation that people are safe and their public health is protected through the delivery of the three waters services.

Stormwater reticulation protects homes and core infrastructure such as roads and wastewater systems by helping to prevent flooding of properties and infrastructure.

High quality infrastructure supports the economic wellbeing of the District and provides a healthy and safe place to live.

# Te Whakapānga Tauākī Pūtea

## Funding Impact Statements

### Funding Impact Statement for Wastewater/Ngā Parapara

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>			
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	0	0	0
Targeted Rates	5,370	5,899	5,341
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0
Fees and Charges	1,175	1,216	1,220
Internal Charges and Overheads Recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	4	4	4
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>6,549</b>	<b>7,119</b>	<b>6,565</b>
<b>Applications of operating funding</b>			
Payments to staff and suppliers	3,327	3,318	3,394
Finance costs	1,092	1,039	1,135
Internal Charges and overheads applied	1,075	1,110	1,014
Operating funding applications	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>5,494</b>	<b>5,467</b>	<b>5,543</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operation funding (A-B)</b>	<b>1,055</b>	<b>1,652</b>	<b>1,022</b>

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	640	0	0
Development and financial contributions	164	334	275
Increase (decrease) in debt	3,826	2,115	2,839
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>4,630</b>	<b>2,449</b>	<b>3,113</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>			
- To meet additional demand	615	636	870
- To improve the level of service	2,073	698	1,045
- To replace existing assets	2,562	2,749	3,502
Increase (decrease) in reserves	435	19	(1,282)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>5,685</b>	<b>4,102</b>	<b>4,135</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(1,055)</b>	<b>(1,652)</b>	<b>(1,022)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>1,565</b>	<b>1,643</b>	<b>1,723</b>



There is a strong community expectation that people are safe and their public health is protected through the delivery of the three waters services.

The safe disposal of wastewater protects the public health of our communities by taking domestic sewage and industrial wastes and treating them before discharging the treated effluent to the environment.

High quality infrastructure supports the economic wellbeing of the District and provides a healthy and safe place to live.

# Te Whakapānga Tauākī Pūtea

## Funding Impact Statements

### Funding Impact Statement for Solid Waste/Para Totoka

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>			
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	551	472	551
Targeted Rates	1,604	1,604	1,454
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0
Fees and Charges	1,442	1,591	1,759
Internal Charges and Overheads Recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	735	816	867
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>4,332</b>	<b>4,483</b>	<b>4,632</b>
<b>Applications of operating funding</b>			
Payments to staff and suppliers	3,591	3,786	4,363
Finance costs	112	110	121
Internal Charges and overheads applied	450	474	469
Operating funding applications	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>4,153</b>	<b>4,369</b>	<b>4,953</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operation funding (A-B)</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>(321)</b>

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	94	318	6
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>			
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	194	415	104
- To replace existing assets	101	113	112
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(23)	(96)	(531)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>(315)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(179)</b>	<b>(114)</b>	<b>321</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>112</b>



Our solid waste services are designed to protect the health and wellbeing of the community and the environment by ensuring the community can dispose of solid waste in a convenient, secure and sustainable manner.



# Te Whakapānga Tauākī Pūtea

## Funding Impact Statements

### Funding Impact Statement for Roothing and Footpaths/Ngā Huarahi Ararau

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>			
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	36	35	24
Targeted Rates	6,121	6,472	6,181
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	6,186	6,140	5,808
Fees and Charges	140	144	143
Internal Charges and Overheads Recovered	771	794	840
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	1,318	1,337	1,816
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>14,571</b>	<b>14,923</b>	<b>14,811</b>
<b>Applications of operating funding</b>			
Payments to staff and suppliers	10,986	10,976	11,146
Finance costs	259	229	219
Internal Charges and overheads applied	382	404	369
Operating funding applications	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>11,628</b>	<b>11,610</b>	<b>11,734</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operation funding (A-B)</b>	<b>2,943</b>	<b>3,313</b>	<b>3,078</b>

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	5,297	5,462	6,179
Development and financial contributions	253	407	412
Increase (decrease) in debt	2,096	(4)	1,126
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>7,646</b>	<b>5,864</b>	<b>7,716</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>			
- To meet additional demand	1,084	658	1,688
- To improve the level of service	11,339	2,733	3,994
- To replace existing assets	7,700	5,949	6,216
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(9,532)	(162)	(1,104)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>10,589</b>	<b>9,177</b>	<b>10,794</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(2,943)</b>	<b>(3,313)</b>	<b>(3,078)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>7,426</b>	<b>7,931</b>	<b>7,844</b>



We maintain and develop a substantial roading network to meet the needs of residents and road users within the District. Safe, reliable and accessible roading infrastructure provides access to health and social services and an efficient distribution network for residents and businesses. Roothing infrastructure is essential for the community and the District's economic development.

Our road safety programme aims to reduce the number of crashes and fatalities on our roads. It is delivered collaboratively by the district councils in the Taranaki Region.

Providing this activity helps us deliver high quality infrastructure to support businesses and industry in South Taranaki.



**“Your local councillors have local knowledge of our communities. Safe, reliable and accessible roading infrastructure is essential for the District’s social and economic development. I’m pleased in this Annual Plan we have budgeted to invest approximately \$10.8 million on our District road network, which will make our roads safer for everyone to use.”**

**Cr Bryan Roach**

# Te Whakapānga Tauākī Pūtea

## Funding Impact Statements

### Funding Impact Statement for Community Facilities/Ngā Huhua Kaunihera

	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>			
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	5,636	5,934	6,076
Targeted Rates	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	7	7	7
Fees and Charges	1,580	1,626	1,610
Internal Charges and Overheads Recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	2,914	2,922	2,941
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>10,137</b>	<b>10,490</b>	<b>10,635</b>
<b>Applications of operating funding</b>			
Payments to staff and suppliers	5,974	6,231	6,415
Finance costs	831	722	865
Internal Charges and overheads applied	1,448	1,551	1,518
Operating funding applications	1	1	1
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>8,255</b>	<b>8,505</b>	<b>8,799</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operation funding (A-B)</b>	<b>1,882</b>	<b>1,985</b>	<b>1,836</b>

	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	32	1	200
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	481	(120)	1,266
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	5
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>(119)</b>	<b>1,472</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>			
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	223	270	826
- To replace existing assets	2,326	1,856	2,780
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(153)	(260)	(298)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>2,396</b>	<b>1,867</b>	<b>3,308</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(1,882)</b>	<b>(1,985)</b>	<b>(1,836)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>2,776</b>	<b>2,908</b>	<b>2,851</b>



We provide a range of attractive and accessible facilities for our residents, families and visitors.

Parks and Reserves, Public Spaces, Pathways, Halls and Swimming Pools deliver facilities for people to be active, socialise, interact and have fun. These facilities are delivered to enhance the social, health and cultural well-being of our communities.

A number of holiday parks and campgrounds give visitors opportunities to stay, visit and support our local communities, and quality public toilets for people's comfort and convenience. We provide housing options for older people unable to access suitable housing in the private sector.

We own and maintain a number of cemeteries to support the social and cultural wellbeing of our communities by providing areas to bury, visit and remember those who have passed.



**“The South Taranaki District Council recognises the importance of providing beautiful parks and reserves for everyone to enjoy”**

**Cr Diana Reid**

# Te Whakapānga Tauākī Pūtea

## Funding Impact Statements

### Funding Impact Statement for Arts and Culture/Ngā mahi ā-Toi me Rēhia

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>			
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	2,843	2,957	2,854
Targeted Rates	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	41	41	32
Fees and Charges	27	61	26
Internal Charges and Overheads Recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	591	600	657
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>3,501</b>	<b>3,658</b>	<b>3,569</b>

<b>Applications of operating funding</b>			
Payments to staff and suppliers	2,078	2,142	2,128
Finance costs	24	20	25
Internal Charges and overheads applied	1,029	1,135	1,070
Operating funding applications	0	0	21
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>3,131</b>	<b>3,297</b>	<b>3,244</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operation funding (A-B)</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>325</b>

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(45)	(45)	(45)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>(45)</b>	<b>(45)</b>	<b>(45)</b>

<b>Applications of capital funding</b>			
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	0	0	0
- To replace existing assets	313	325	339
Increase (decrease) in reserves	12	(9)	(59)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>280</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(370)</b>	<b>(361)</b>	<b>(325)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>409</b>



Arts, Culture and Heritage allows us to build vibrant communities and enables people to be connected and informed through opportunities to participate in creative outlets and by honouring and protecting the past.

Our seven LibraryPlus centres provide access to a wide range of free services, information and recreational resources.

Professional support, coordination and facilitation for creative activities enhance our cultural diversity, while District heritage services increase our communities' sense of identity and encourage the protection of our heritage.



**“The greatest resource we have in our District is our people. Our communities have a ‘can-do’ attitude, which was particularly evident during the February storms and in response to COVID-19. This Annual Plan is focused on supporting initiatives that help keep our diverse communities connected and strong.”**

**Cr Aarun Langton**

# Te Whakapānga Tauākī Pūtea

## Funding Impact Statements

### Funding Impact Statement for District Economy/Ōhanga-ā-Rohe

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>			
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	1,153	1,270	1,181
Targeted Rates	169	172	169
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0
Fees and Charges	102	106	140
Internal Charges and Overheads Recovered	45	46	45
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	1,035	1,055	1,073
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>2,504</b>	<b>2,649</b>	<b>2,608</b>

<b>Applications of operating funding</b>			
Payments to staff and suppliers	1,095	1,143	1,175
Finance costs	292	267	370
Internal Charges and overheads applied	334	359	347
Operating funding applications	289	292	292
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>2,009</b>	<b>2,061</b>	<b>2,183</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operation funding (A-B)</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>425</b>

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	1,800
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	1,340	(551)	1,788
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>1,340</b>	<b>(551)</b>	<b>3,588</b>

<b>Applications of capital funding</b>			
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	5,055	2,219	15,590
- To replace existing assets	0	12	94
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(2,863)	(1,555)	(5,327)
Increase (decrease) in investments	(357)	(639)	(6,344)
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>1,835</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>4,014</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(495)</b>	<b>(588)</b>	<b>(425)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>515</b>



District Economy allows us to create a vibrant and prosperous environment for residents and visitors, which is a key community outcome for us. The Economic Development activity supports new and existing businesses to develop and grow.

Tourism promotion attracts visitors to the area who stay in our accommodation, visit our attractions and use other services such as petrol stations, restaurants and retail stores. Visitors also add to the vibrancy and cultural vitality of our District through interaction with residents and mixing of their cultures into our lives.

Events provide a range of entertainment, cultural and recreational activities contributing to the vitality and uniqueness of our communities, making them more attractive to current and prospective residents.



**“We want to actively promote growth while ensuring that South Taranaki is a sustainable District, which manages its resources in a way that preserves our environment for future generations to enjoy.”**

**Cr Robert Northcott**



# Te Whakapānga Tauākī Pūtea

## Funding Impact Statements

### Funding Impact Statement for Community Development/Whakawhanake Hapori me te Tautoko

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>			
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	1,032	1,052	1,076
Targeted Rates	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0
Fees and Charges	0	0	0
Internal Charges and Overheads Recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	272	263	267
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>1,304</b>	<b>1,315</b>	<b>1,343</b>

<b>Applications of operating funding</b>			
Payments to staff and suppliers	397	398	373
Finance costs	37	33	40
Internal Charges and overheads applied	262	288	263
Operating funding applications	560	562	633
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>1,257</b>	<b>1,281</b>	<b>1,309</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operation funding (A-B)</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>34</b>

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(41)	(28)	(28)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>(41)</b>	<b>(28)</b>	<b>(28)</b>

<b>Applications of capital funding</b>			
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	0	0	0
- To replace existing assets	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in reserves	6	6	6
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(48)</b>	<b>(35)</b>	<b>(34)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>



We are committed to working in partnership with our communities to ensure that their views and aspirations are considered, and they are supported to develop and implement projects that improve their wellbeing and contribute to our Community Outcomes.

We are committed to delivering a safe, resilient, informed and connected community.



**“Last year the Council budgeted \$10.6 million to undertake town centre upgrade projects in Eltham, Manaia, Pātea, Waverley and Ōpunakē. I’m looking forward to seeing that work begin in 2022/23 and also at how we can work with Waka Kotahi - New Zealand Transport Agency - to improve the look of traffic slowing solutions in our towns.”**

**Cr Mark Bellringer**

# Te Whakapānga Tauākī Pūtea

## Funding Impact Statements

### Funding Impact Statement for Environmental Sustainability/Tiaki Taiao

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>			
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	715	698	731
Targeted Rates	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0
Fees and Charges	0	0	0
Internal Charges and Overheads Recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	128	121	127
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>857</b>

<b>Applications of operating funding</b>			
Payments to staff and suppliers	472	420	626
Finance costs	3	4	6
Internal Charges and overheads applied	110	117	158
Operating funding applications	65	65	67
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>607</b>	<b>857</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operation funding (A-B)</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>0</b>

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	12	12	12
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	80	66	88
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>100</b>

<b>Applications of capital funding</b>			
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	98	101	100
- To replace existing assets	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in reserves	188	188	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>289</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(194)</b>	<b>(211)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>0</b>



To protect the environment and the people that live in it, we administer a broad range of statutory functions.

This activity leads our response to climate change, carbon zero, waste minimisation, maintains the District Plan and coordinates our responsibilities under the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act.



**“Climate change and environmental sustainability are key challenges not only for us but globally. Our Council will work with our world leading industries to improve environmental outcomes so we can continue to meet our needs today, without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their needs.”**

**Cr Chris Young**

# Te Whakapānga Tauākī Pūtea

## Funding Impact Statements

### Funding Impact Statement for Regulatory Services/Ratonga Whakature

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>			
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	1,136	1,200	1,282
Targeted Rates	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0
Fees and Charges	2,131	2,227	2,334
Internal Charges and Overheads Recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	216	220	245
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>3,484</b>	<b>3,647</b>	<b>3,862</b>
<b>Applications of operating funding</b>			
Payments to staff and suppliers	2,222	2,322	2,230
Finance costs	17	14	15
Internal Charges and overheads applied	1,171	1,265	1,537
Operating funding applications	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>3,409</b>	<b>3,600</b>	<b>3,782</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operation funding (A-B)</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>80</b>

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	144	(21)	(5)
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>(5)</b>
<b>Applications of capital funding</b>			
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	146	0	6
- To replace existing assets	24	11	13
Increase (decrease) in reserves	47	15	56
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(74)</b>	<b>(47)</b>	<b>(80)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>77</b>



The purpose of this activity is to protect the environment and the people that live in it.

We mainly do this through the administration of a broad range of statutory functions.

The group has a service delivery role across numerous statutes with all five functions working together towards maintaining an attractive place for people to live and to do business and an environment where they feel safe.

# Te Whakapānga Tauākī Pūtea

## Funding Impact Statements

### Funding Impact Statement for Coastal Structures/Ngā Momo Hanga ki Tai

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>			
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	124	94	143
Targeted Rates	0	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0
Fees and Charges	0	0	0
Internal Charges and Overheads Recovered	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	22	16	25
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>167</b>

#### Applications of operating funding

Payments to staff and suppliers	66	24	34
Finance costs	23	20	19
Internal Charges and overheads applied	22	24	44
Operating funding applications	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operation funding (A-B)</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>70</b>

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	623	(19)	16
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>(19)</b>	<b>16</b>

#### Applications of capital funding

- To meet additional demand	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	0	0	0
- To replace existing assets	658	11	418
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	12	(332)
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>658</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>86</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(35)</b>	<b>(42)</b>	<b>(70)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>155</b>



The South Taranaki District has a beautiful marine and river environment and this activity ensures people can access our beaches and lakes and boat users can access the water.

To maintain these facilities we need to protect erosion prone areas close to existing infrastructure, so while this activity is not mandatory, we need to ensure compliance with our resource consents.

The maintenance and provision of coastal structures enables us to preserve the environment for future generations.

# Te Whakapānga Tauākī Pūtea

## Funding Impact Statements

### Funding Impact Statement for Corporate Activities/Ngā Mahinga Topūranga

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>			
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	94	1	(55)
Targeted Rates	290	275	300
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	12	12	12
Fees and Charges	636	645	707
Internal Charges and Overheads Recovered	16,110	17,154	17,384
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	2,868	2,944	2,940
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>20,011</b>	<b>21,031</b>	<b>21,288</b>

<b>Applications of operating funding</b>			
Payments to staff and suppliers	12,607	13,007	13,796
Finance costs	344	297	500
Internal Charges and overheads applied	3,764	4,098	3,888
Operating funding applications	59	59	59
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>16,774</b>	<b>17,461</b>	<b>18,244</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operation funding (A-B)</b>	<b>3,236</b>	<b>3,570</b>	<b>3,045</b>

For the years ended 30th June	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	8	1	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	348	(321)	204
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	1
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>(320)</b>	<b>(205)</b>

<b>Applications of capital funding</b>			
- To meet additional demand	0	0	0
- To improve the level of service	957	893	1,130
- To replace existing assets	1,758	1,193	1,666
Increase (decrease) in reserves	877	1,164	453
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>3,592</b>	<b>3,250</b>	<b>3,250</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(3,236)</b>	<b>(3,570)</b>	<b>(3,045)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>1,216</b>	<b>1,648</b>	<b>1,302</b>



Corporate Activities are about the 'internal activities' that support the delivery of our projects, plans and programmes, focused on delivering effective and efficient services for the organisation and the community.

Corporate activities help us to bring the community together by keeping people informed and connected.

# Te Whakapānga Tauākī Pūtea

## Funding Impact Statements

### Funding Impact Statement for Whole of Council/ Te Katoa o te Kaunihera

	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<i>For the years ended 30th June</i>			
<b>Sources of Operating Funding</b>			
General Rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	16,931	17,594	17,847
Targeted Rates	27,117	28,508	27,461
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	6,246	6,200	5,860
Fees and Charges	7,329	7,714	8,037
Internal Charges and Overheads Recovered	8,457	8,651	8,665
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	1,707	1,834	2,426
<b>Total operating funding (A)</b>	<b>67,787</b>	<b>70,501</b>	<b>70,295</b>

#### Applications of operating funding

Payments to staff and suppliers	45,001	45,781	47,525
Finance costs	4,286	3,928	4,542
Operating funding applications	975	980	1,073
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>50,262</b>	<b>50,689</b>	<b>53,139</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of operation funding (A-B)</b>	<b>17,525</b>	<b>19,812</b>	<b>17,156</b>

	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<i>For the years ended 30th June</i>			
<b>Sources of capital funding</b>			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	7,591	5,478	8,191
Development and financial contributions	1,310	1,852	2,160
Increase (decrease) in debt	20,773	3,916	11,430
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	8
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0	0
<b>Total sources of capital funding (C)</b>	<b>29,673</b>	<b>11,246</b>	<b>21,789</b>

#### Applications of capital funding

- To meet additional demand	8,948	2,116	6,682
- To improve the level of service	25,201	11,645	28,864
- To replace existing assets	22,513	16,364	18,519
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(9,107)	1,572	(8,775)
Increase (decrease) in investments	(357)	(639)	(6,344)
<b>Total applications of capital funding (D)</b>	<b>47,198</b>	<b>31,058</b>	<b>38,946</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C-D)</b>	<b>(17,525)</b>	<b>(19,812)</b>	<b>(17,156)</b>
<b>Funding Balance ((A-B) + (C-D))</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Excludes Depreciation of:</b>	<b>20,292</b>	<b>22,170</b>	<b>21,578</b>



# Ngā Paearu Tāke Kaunihera

## Rating Mechanisms

### Rates

Rates are a property tax to fund local government activities. Rates are assessed under the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 on rating units in the Rating Information Database. Where rates requirements are allocated based on a rating unit's value, the rateable value will be the capital value as assessed by the Council's valuation services provider. The latest District-wide revaluation was carried out as at 1 September 2021 and will be effective for the 2022/23 rating year and the two consecutive rating years, except where subsequent maintenance valuations have been required under valuations rules or the Council's rating policies.

Objective:

- To provide the Council with adequate income to carry out its mission and objectives.
- To support the Council's achievement of its strategic objectives.

- To be simply administered, easily understood, allow for consistent application and generate minimal compliance costs.
- To spread the incidence of rates as equitably as possible by balancing the level of service provided by the Council with ability to pay and the incidence of costs in relation to benefits received.
- To be neutral in that it does not encourage people to redirect activity in order to avoid its impact.
- To reflect the decisions of the Council's policies and rating reviews.

The rates set out in the Funding Impact Statements will apply for each year of the LTP.

### General Rates

The Council will set a general rate under Section 13 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, on all rateable rating units in the District,

based on the capital value rating system. The Council preferred this system for setting general rates over land value and more targeted rates because of the capital value system's greater tendency to match the "ability to pay". The general rate is not set on a differential basis. The amount per dollar of capital value (including GST) is:

2022/23	0.07987 cents
---------	---------------

### Uniform Annual General Charge

The Council will set a uniform annual general charge (UAGC) under Section 15 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, which is a fixed amount assessed on every separately used or inhabited part (SUIP) of a rating unit in the District. The amount per SUIP (including GST) is:

2022/23	\$690.98
---------	----------

### Targeted Rates

The Council will charge the following targeted rates:

- Rooding Rate
- Water supply (non-metered and metered)
- Wastewater
- Kerbside collection services
- Hāwera Business Rate for town promotion
- Eltham Drainage Rate
- Warmer Homes Scheme

### Rooding Rate

The rooding rate is based on the capital value, assessed on all rateable rating units in the District, to fund the maintenance and development of the rooding network. This is set under Section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The amount per dollar of capital value (including GST) is:

2022/23	0.05274 cents
---------	---------------

# Ngā Paearu Tāke Kaunihera

## Rating Mechanisms

### Water Supply

The Council's water rates are targeted rates for water supply set under sections 16 and 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 to fund treatment and distribution of water supply. We have the following payment mechanisms for water supply:

#### Non-metered

A fixed charge, being a uniform targeted rate for each SUIP connected to, or serviceable by, an urban water supply and not metered, set under Section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

#### Water differentials

The differential categories for the uniform water supply rate are:

- Connected – any SUIP connected to a Council-operated water supply; and
- Serviceable – any SUIP not connected to a Council-operated water supply but within 100 metres of a water main. A half charge of the connected water

supply is assessed for serviceable rating units.

The amounts per SUIP (including GST) are in the table below.

2022/23	
Connected	\$632.50
Serviceable	\$316.25

#### Metered

- A rate per cubic metre of water supplied to each rating unit that is metered and connected to an urban or rural water supply, set under Section 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002; and
- An amount per connection, based on connection size and backflow prevention availability, set under Section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

The amount per cubic metre (including GST) is in the table below.

2022/23	
Urban - Town	\$2.75
Urban - Extra High User	\$2.97

Waimate West Rural	\$1.10
--------------------	--------

The amount per connection (including GST) is set in the table below.

Water meter charge	2022/23
<= 32mm connection	\$150
<= 32mm connection with backflow	\$260
<= 40mm connection	\$175
<= 40mm connection with backflow	\$325
<= 50mm connection with backflow	\$460
> 50mm connection with backflow	\$630

#### Water by Meter Rate – Urban Water Supply

The Urban – Town rate applies to all customers on water by meter rate except the District's two largest consumers, Silver Fern Farms and ANZCO, who are charged an Urban - Extra High User rate.

### Wastewater

The wastewater rate funds treatment

and disposal of wastewater as a fixed amount per SUIP, set under Section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

#### Wastewater differentials

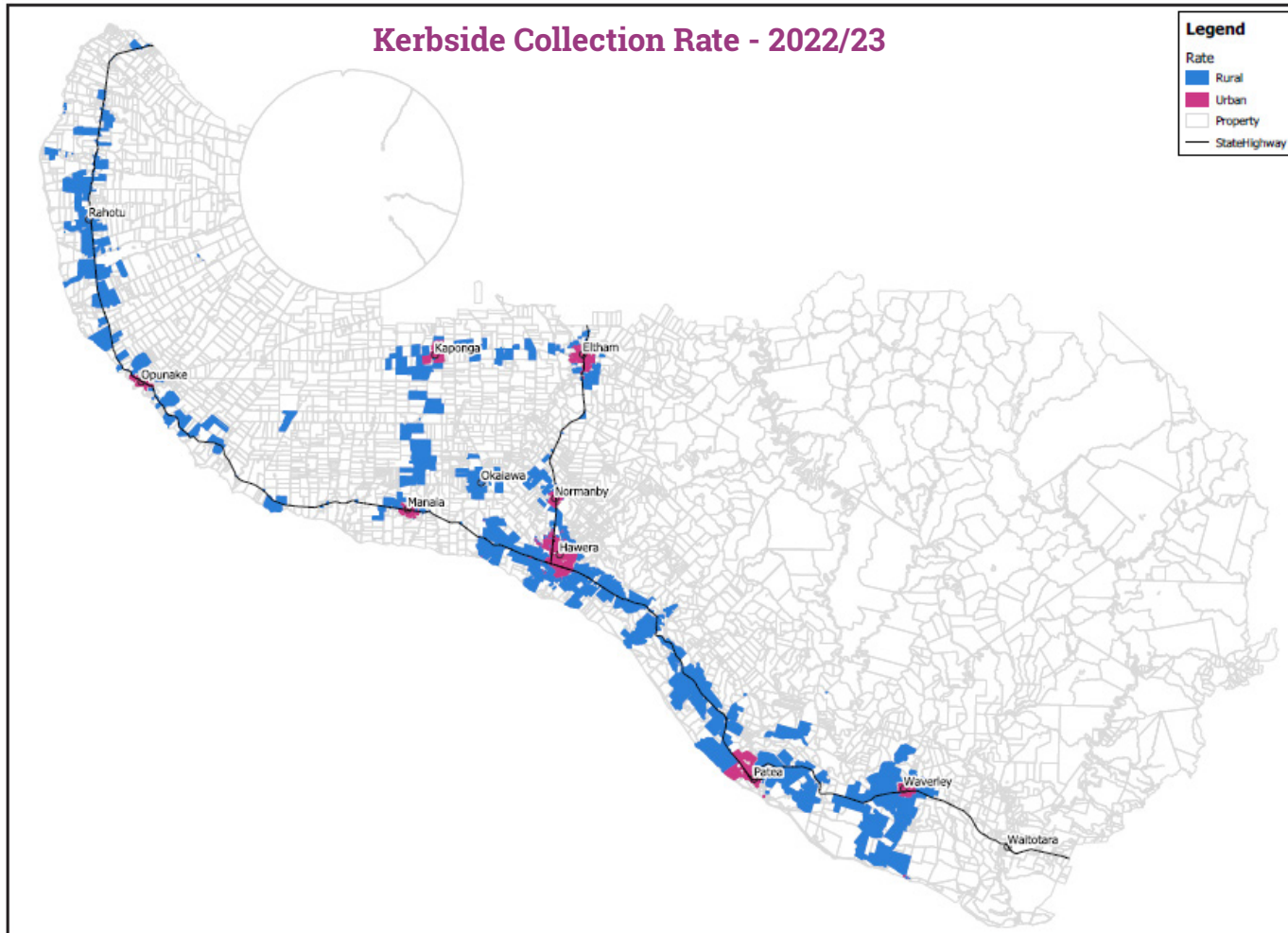
The differential categories for the wastewater disposal rate are:

- Connected – any SUIP connected to a public wastewater drain; and
- Serviceable – any SUIP not connected to a public wastewater drain but within 30 metres of such a drain. A half charge of the connected wastewater is assessed for serviceable rating units.

The amount per SUIP (including GST) is set in the table below.

2022/23	
Connected	\$747.50
Serviceable	\$373.75

# Ngā Paearu Tāke Kaunihera Rating Mechanisms



## Kerbside Collection Services

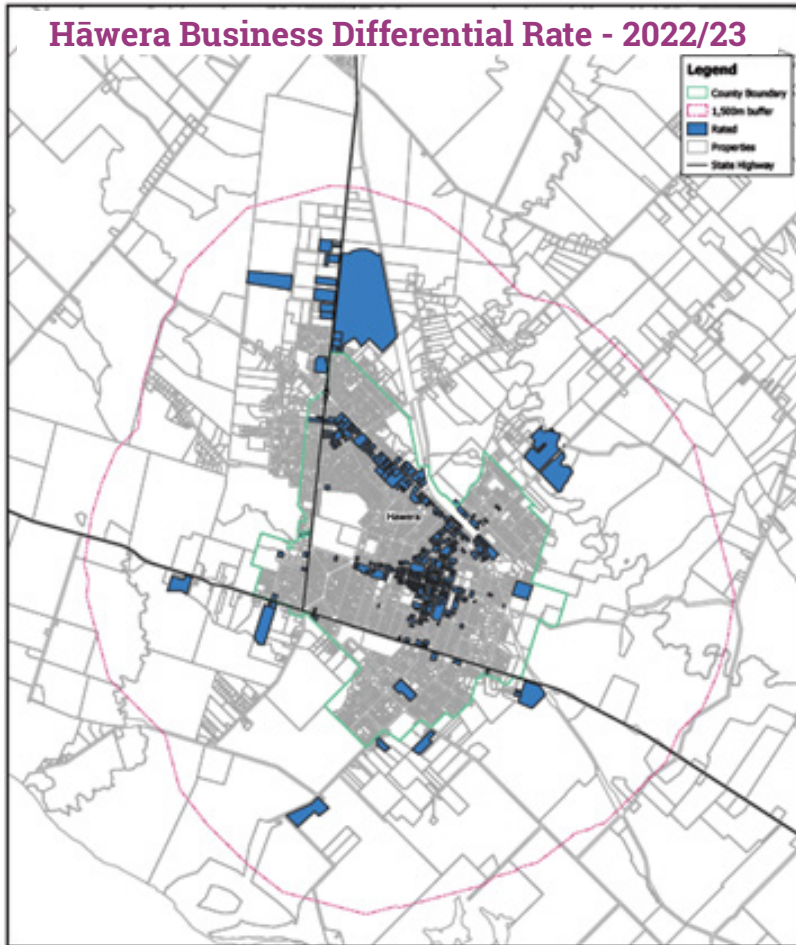
The kerbside collection targeted rate is charged for the number of sets of bins each rating unit uses. For example, a property that has two sets of bins for refuse and recycling will be charged two targeted kerbside collection rates. This is set under Section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

The targeted rates for kerbside collection are:

- Urban - \$195.50 for each set of refuse and recycling bins for every rating unit situated within the urban areas of Pungarehu, Rāhotu, Ōpunakē, Kaponga, Eltham, Manāia, Ōhāwea, Hāwera, Normanby, Pātea, Waverley and Waverley Beach where the service is available.
- Rural - \$195.50 for each set of refuse and recycling bins for every rating unit situated within the rural area where the service is available and where the Council is prepared to provide the service.

# Ngā Paearu Tāke Kaunihera

## Rating Mechanisms



### Hāwera Business Rate

The Hāwera business differential is applied to properties used for commercial and industrial purposes within a defined area of Hāwera including areas of the former Hāwera County located within 1,500 metres of the former Hāwera Borough boundary. The rate is an amount per dollar of capital value, set under Section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

The amount per dollar of capital value (including GST) is:

<b>2022/23</b>	0.06682 cents
----------------	---------------

### Eltham Drainage Rate

The Council has a targeted rate for drainage maintenance work in the Eltham drainage area, set under Section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, on differing classes of land as follows:

#### Class A Land

- Swamp land within 600m of an improved main drain

#### Class B Land

- Swamp land between 600m and 1000m of an improved main drain

- Swamp land within 400m of a main drain not improved in this scheme but maintained by the Eltham Drainage Board
- Where foreign waters (that is, from catchments outside the drainage district) are discharged into main drains via subsidiary drains, a strip 200m wide through the Class “C” land zone is to be placed in Class “B” land

#### Class C Land

- Swamp land over 1000m from and draining into a main drain
- Hill country that drains into a main drain provided that the area of hill country in Class “C” does not exceed three times the area of swamp in classes “A”, “B” and “C” on the property

The amount per dollar of land value (including GST) is:

	<b>2022/23</b>
Class A Land	0.01107 cents
Class B Land	0.00720 cents
Class C Land	0.00386 cents

# Ngā Paearu Tāke Kaunihera

## Rating Mechanisms

### Voluntary Targeted Rate - Warmer Homes Scheme

The Warmer Homes Scheme rate is a targeted rate collected under Section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 on properties that have been granted funding assistance for the installation of insulation or approved heating products. The rate is calculated as a percentage of the service amount (the cost of the installation plus any accrued interest before being added to the first year rates) until the service amount and the costs of servicing the service amount are recovered.

The rate is payable for nine years. The interest rate for the current year (2022/23) is 4.00%

First year rated*	% paid this year
2014/15	14.37
2015/16	14.18
2016/17	13.99
2017/18	13.81
2018/19	13.64
2019/20	13.47
2020/21	13.33

2021/22	13.25
2022/23	13.25

*\*this refers to the first year the targeted rate is added to the property*

### Due dates and penalties

Rates (except for water by meter and water meter services) for the 2022/23 year (1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023) will be payable in four instalments, due on or by:

#### Due Dates for Payment of Rates

1 <sup>st</sup> Instalment	31 August 2022
2 <sup>nd</sup> Instalment	30 November 2022
3 <sup>rd</sup> Instalment	22 February 2023
4 <sup>th</sup> Instalment	31 May 2023

The Council will charge a penalty of 10% on any part of each respective instalment for rates (excluding water by meter rates) that remains unpaid after the due date.

#### Dates when Penalties will be applied

1 <sup>st</sup> Instalment	1 September 2022
2 <sup>nd</sup> Instalment	1 December 2022
3 <sup>rd</sup> Instalment	23 February 2023

4 <sup>th</sup> Instalment	1 June 2023
----------------------------	-------------

### Water by Meter (and Water Meter Servicing) Rate Due Dates

Invoice Month	Due Dates
July 2022	20 August 2022
August 2022	20 September 2022
September 2022	20 October 2022
October 2022	20 November 2022
November 2022	20 December 2022
December 2022	20 January 2023
January 2023	20 February 2023
February 2023	20 March 2023
March 2023	20 April 2023
April 2023	20 May 2023
May 2023	20 June 2023
June 2023	20 July 2023

If an invoice includes consumption over the period spanning two financial years this will be pro-rated (that is, the per cubic metre rate will be charged at the relevant year's applicable rate).

### Discount

In accordance with Section 55 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, a discount of 2% of the total year's rates, excluding water by meter rates, will be allowed where they are paid in full on or before 31<sup>st</sup> August 2022.

### Rating Base Information

2022/23	
Projected number of rating units	14,310
Projected capital value of rating units (\$m)	\$13,465
Projected total land value of rating units (\$m)	\$9,061

### Definition of SUIP:

A SUIP is defined as a separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit and includes any part that is used or inhabited by any person, other than the ratepayer or any part or parts of a rating unit that are used or inhabited by the ratepayer for more than one single use.

# Ngā Paearu Tāke Kaunihera

## Rating Mechanisms

### Guidelines

Any part of a rating unit means:

- A residential property that contains two or more separately inhabited units/flats/houses that would each be separately assessed for uniform charges;
- A rural property/farm with multiple dwellings (for example, a house used by a farm worker) that would each be separately assessed for uniform charges; and
- Where a number of different businesses are located in one rating unit (for example, two retail shops), each separate business would be assessed for uniform charges.

An exception is made for motels/hotels as these are treated as one business even if each accommodation unit may be capable of separate habitation.

### Examples of Rating Impact

The examples (on page 22), show the impact of the rating proposals on low, medium and high valued urban and rural properties as well as one example of a commercial property in Hāwera. They are required to be provided under clause 15(5) of Schedule 10 of the Local Government Act 2002 and are indicative only. The examples exclude water by meter rates and Warmer Homes Scheme rates.

### Total Rates for 2022/23

Total Rates	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)	LTP 2021/22 (\$000)
General Rates	\$9,361	\$8,861
Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC)	\$8,578	\$8,151
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$17,939</b>	<b>\$17,012</b>
Roading Rate	\$6,181	\$6,121
Urban Water Targeted Rates – Connected and Serviceable	\$4,480	\$4,618
Urban Water – Water by meter charges	\$4,585	\$4,399
Waimate West Water Supply – Water by meter charges	\$5,442	\$5,037
Wastewater Targeted Rates	\$5,341	\$5,370
Kerbside Collection Rates – Urban and Rural	\$1,454	\$1,604
Eltham Drainage Rates	\$9	\$9
Hawera Business Rates	\$169	\$169
Warmer Homes Scheme Rates	\$300	\$290
<b>Sub-total Targeted Rates</b>	<b>\$27,961</b>	<b>\$27,617</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$45,899</b>	<b>\$44,629</b>

*The figures above do not include GST, which will be added at applicable rates.*

*The figures above include internal Rates the Council charges itself.*

# Te Tauāki Pūtea Tawhitiroa

## Prospective Financial Statements

### Prospective Statement of Financial Performance

	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<i>For the years ended 30th June</i>			
<b>Revenue</b>			
Revenue from exchange transactions			
- Water by meter rate	9,531	9,839	9,841
- LTIF Income	8,407	8,596	8,590
- Interest Income	50	55	61
Revenue from non-exchange transactions			
- Rates	34,517	36,263	35,467
- Fees and charges	7,329	7,714	8,037
- Sundry Revenue	1,708	1,834	2,440
- Operational grants and subsidies	6,246	6,200	5,860
- Capital contributions, grants and subsidies	8,900	7,330	10,359
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>76,688</b>	<b>77,831</b>	<b>80,655</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>			
Community Development	1,257	1,281	1,310
Arts and Culture	3,524	3,657	3,640
Democracy and Leadership	3,248	3,478	3,519
District Economy	2,388	2,518	2,641
Environmental Management	656	631	857
Regulatory Services	3,479	3,684	3,859
Community Facilities	10,601	10,986	11,261
Roading and Footpaths	18,197	18,672	18,654

	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<i>For the years ended 30th June</i>			
Solid Waste	4,219	4,487	5,023
Stormwater	1,332	1,388	1,412
Wastewater	6,728	6,808	6,941
Water Supply Services	12,691	12,983	13,261
Coastal Structures	377	353	253
Corporate Activities	1,855	1,933	2,085
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>70,554</b>	<b>72,859</b>	<b>74,718</b>
Net costs of services - Surplus/(Deficit)	6,134	4,972	5,936
Taxation	0	0	0
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation*</b>	<b>6,134</b>	<b>4,972</b>	<b>5,936</b>

#### Disclosures

Total expenditure includes:			
Direct Costs	45,976	46,761	48,598
Interest	4,286	3,928	4,542
Amortisation and Depreciation	20,292	22,170	21,578

\*The surplus represents the capital contributions, grants, roading subsidies and LTIF income and contributions towards loans and to pay for capital expenditure. All other expenditure includes a management fee on the LTIF and is funded by income from the LTIF.

## Te Tauāki Pūtea Tawhitiroa

## Prospective Financial Statements

## Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenditure

<i>For the years ended 30th June</i>	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Revenue</b>			
Revenue from exchange transactions			
- Water by meter rate	9,531	9,839	9,841
- LTIF Income	8,407	8,596	8,590
- Interest Income	50	55	61
Revenue from non-exchange transactions			
- Rates	34,517	36,263	35,467
- Fees and charges	7,329	7,714	8,037
- Sundry Revenue	1,708	1,834	2,440
- Operational grants and subsidies	6,246	6,200	5,860
- Capital contributions, grants and subsidies	8,900	7,330	10,359
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>76,688</b>	<b>77,831</b>	<b>80,655</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>			
Other costs	45,976	46,761	48,598
Interests	4,286	3,928	4,542
Depreciation	20,292	22,170	21,578
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>70,554</b>	<b>72,859</b>	<b>74,718</b>
<b>Net costs of services - Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>6,134</b>	<b>4,972</b>	<b>5,936</b>
Gains on asset revaluations	30,037	-	-
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	<b>36,171</b>	<b>4,972</b>	<b>5,936</b>

## Prospective Statement of Changes in Equity

<i>For the years ended 30th June</i>	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<b>Equity at the start of the year</b>	<b>943,666</b>	<b>979,837</b>	<b>995,470</b>
Gain on asset revaluations	30,037	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	6,134	4,972	5,936
<b>Equity at the end of the year</b>	<b>979,837</b>	<b>984,809</b>	<b>1,001,406</b>



# Te Tauāki Pūtea Tawhitiroa

## Prospective Financial Statements

### Prospective Statement of Financial Position

	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<i>For the years ended 30th June</i>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	2,297	843	3,268
Accounts Receivable	11,024	11,188	7,467
Stocks	121	121	82
Prepayments	856	656	689
Long Term Investment Fund	110,834	113,144	108,331
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>125,132</b>	<b>125,952</b>	<b>119,834</b>
<b>Non Current Assets</b>			
Long Term Investment Fund and other investments	27,709	28,286	38,063
Intangible Assets	611	511	1,342
Property, Plant and Equipment	983,235	991,291	993,270
Other Assets	3,539	3,484	0
<b>Total Non Current Assets</b>	<b>1,015,093</b>	<b>1,023,572</b>	<b>1,032,675</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>1,140,226</b>	<b>1,149,523</b>	<b>1,152,512</b>
<b>Current Liabilities</b>			
Other current liabilities	970	1,070	1,365
Accounts Payable	8,958	9,250	12,932
Income Received in Advance	429	489	1,191

	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<i>For the years ended 30th June</i>			
Current Portion of term liabilities	12,112	12,112	10,000
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>22,469</b>	<b>22,921</b>	<b>25,488</b>
<b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>			
Term Liabilities	120,284	124,200	120,665
Landfill Aftercare Provision and Other Liabilities	17,636	17,593	4,953
<b>Total Non-Current Liabilities</b>	<b>137,920</b>	<b>141,793</b>	<b>125,618</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>160,388</b>	<b>164,714</b>	<b>151,106</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>979,837</b>	<b>984,810</b>	<b>1,001,406</b>
Represented by:			
Accumulated Balances	489,134	491,641	473,359
Restricted and Statutory Reserves	1,983	2,161	2,753
Investment Revaluation Reserves	0	0	6
Separate Operating Reserves	915	1,754	3,736
Capital Replacement Reserves	679	673	360
Council Created Reserves	154,698	156,152	158,726
Asset Revaluation Reserves	332,429	332,429	362,466
<b>Total Equity</b>	<b>979,837</b>	<b>984,810</b>	<b>1,001,406</b>

# Te Tauāki Pūtea Tawhitiroa

# Prospective Financial Statements

## Prospective Statement of Cash Flows

	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<i>For the years ended 30th June</i>			
<b>Cash Flow from operating activities</b>			
<b>Cash will be provided from:</b>			
Rates	46,457	46,078	46,041
Dividends	0	0	0
Interest on Investments	1,897	1,945	2,012
Other Revenue	24,183	23,078	27,367
Regional Council Rates	2,200	2,250	3,200
	<b>74,737</b>	<b>73,351</b>	<b>78,620</b>
<b>Cash will be applied to:</b>			
Payments to Suppliers and Employees	45,535	45,718	48,881
Agency Rates paid over	2,200	2,250	3,200
Interest paid on loans	4,286	3,928	4,542
	<b>52,061</b>	<b>51,938</b>	<b>56,623</b>
<b>Net Cash from Operating Activities</b>	<b>22,676</b>	<b>21,412</b>	<b>21,997</b>
<b>Cash will be provided from:</b>			
Net cash inflow from Investments	2,984	3,343	8,994
<b>Total Investing cash provided</b>	<b>2,984</b>	<b>3,343</b>	<b>8,994</b>

	Annual Plan 2021/22 (\$000)	LTP Year 2 2022/23 (\$000)	Annual Plan 2022/23 (\$000)
<i>For the years ended 30th June</i>			
<b>Cash will be applied to:</b>			
Purchase and Development of Fixed Assets	56,663	30,125	54,064
Purchase of Investments	0	0	0
<b>Total Investing Cash Applied</b>	<b>56,663</b>	<b>30,125</b>	<b>54,064</b>
<b>Net Cash from Investing Activities</b>	<b>(53,680)</b>	<b>(26,783)</b>	<b>(45,070)</b>
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>			
<b>Cash will be provided from:</b>			
Loans Raised	26,855	9,277	15,443
Loans Raised - Current Portion	0	0	10,000
<b>Total Financing Cash Provided</b>	<b>26,855</b>	<b>9,277</b>	<b>25,443</b>
<b>Cash will be applied to:</b>			
Repayment of Loans	6,083	5,361	4,013
Repayment of Loans - Current Portion	0	0	10,000
<b>Total Financing Cash Applied</b>	<b>6,083</b>	<b>5,361</b>	<b>14,013</b>
<b>Net Cash from Financing Activities</b>	<b>20,772</b>	<b>3,916</b>	<b>11,430</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash Held</b>	<b>(10,231)</b>	<b>(1,455)</b>	<b>(11,642)</b>
<b>Total Cash Resources at 1 July</b>	<b>12,528</b>	<b>2,297</b>	<b>14,910</b>
<b>Total Cash Resources at 30 June</b>	<b>2,297</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>3,268</b>

# Te Pūtea Pae Matawhāiti

## Financial Prudence Benchmarks

### Annual Plan Disclosure Statement

The purpose of this statement is to disclose the Council’s planned financial performance in relation to various benchmarks to enable the assessment of whether we are prudently managing revenue, expenses, assets, liabilities and general financial dealings.

The Council is required to include this statement in its LTP in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Reporting and Prudence) Regulations 2014 (the regulations). Refer to the regulations for more information, including definitions of some of the terms used in this statement.

Benchmark	Limit	Planned	Met
Rates Affordability	Rate Income – \$46.10m	\$45.31m	Yes
	Rate Increase – 4.68%	2.84%	Yes
Debt Affordability - Net Debt	150%	(24%)	Yes
Debt Affordability - Net Interest Expense	15% of Annual Income	3%	Yes
Debt Affordability - Net Interest Expense	25% of Annual Rates Income	6%	Yes
Debt Affordability - Net Debt per capita	\$2,000	(\$676)	Yes
Balance Budget	Planned Revenue equals or is greater than its planned expenses	108%	Yes
Essential Services	Planned Expenditure on network services is equal or greater than expected depreciation on network services	191%	Yes
Debt Servicing	10% of Revenue	5.63%	Yes

# Te Ihirangi Take Whairawa

## Capital Projects Programme

Activity	Revised Capital Works Programme 2022/23	LTP Capital Works Programme	Comments
<b>Economic Development</b>	\$1,766,270	\$2,230,871	Deferred projects from 2019/20 – Te Ramanui o Ruapūtahanga and professional fees
<b>Housing for the Elderly</b>	\$256,044	\$154,868	Deferred budget from previous years
<b>Support Services</b>	\$1,422,594	\$1,305,486	As planned (reduced expenditure on IT hardware due to deferred projects; Electronic Signature and TechOne Ci Anywhere, due to Digital Strategy), (one additional project – Records Back Capture), (a number of changes to small projects)
<b>Licensing</b>	\$3,072	\$0	As planned
<b>Animal Services</b>	\$15,637	\$10,530	As planned plus one additional project – Pound upgrade due to Animal Welfare Act changes
<b>Campgrounds</b>	\$222,535	\$223,872	As planned – plus deferred project from 2018/19 – Ōpunakē Beach Holiday Park (garage and storage facilities)
<b>Cemeteries</b>	\$53,737	\$54,060	As planned plus deferred project from 2019/20 – Hāwera Cemetery extension
<b>Library Plus</b>	\$313,152	\$325,303	As planned with reduced expenditure
<b>Halls</b>	\$1,467,318	\$935,458	As planned with less two projects
<b>Parks, Reserves and Public Spaces</b>	\$479,226	\$442,126	As planned
<b>Rural Pools</b>	\$31,610	\$47,700	As planned plus one additional project – Eltham Swimming Pool
<b>TSB Hub</b>	\$142,246	\$143,100	As planned
<b>Public Toilets</b>	\$21,073	\$24,913	As planned
<b>Environment &amp; Sustainability</b>	\$99,958	\$100,924	Deferred project from 2019/20 (replacement of roof)
<b>Aquatic Centre</b>	\$63,220	\$63,600	As planned

# Te Ihirangi Take Whairawa

## Capital Projects Programme

Activity	Revised Capital Works Programme 2022/23	LTP Capital Works Programme	Comments
<b>Corporate Property</b>	\$811,117	\$780,449	As planned plus two deferred projects from previous years and increased budget for fencing and Centennial Close renewals
<b>Coastal Structures</b>	\$10,866	\$10,970	As planned
<b>Urban Water Supply</b>	\$3,658,028	\$6,017,535	As planned – plus one brought forward project from 2021/22 – Duplication Kāpuni to Hāwera Trunk Main
<b>Waimate West Water Supply</b>	\$3,188,703	\$2,149,023	As planned – one deferred project from 2019/20 (new reservoir)
<b>Stormwater</b>	\$738,506	\$1,117,169	As planned
<b>Solid Waste</b>	\$199,629	\$527,657	As planned
<b>Wastewater</b>	\$3,782,694	\$4,082,507	As planned
<b>Roading</b>	\$10,863,336	\$9,340,056	As planned plus increased spend on traffic services and footpaths
<b>Total Capital</b>	\$29,554,450	\$30,125,279	
Carry-overs from 2020/21 & 2021/22	\$24,510,000		Carry-over projects from prior years.

# Te Penapena Pūtea Motuhake

## Statement of Special Reserves Funds

The following Statement of Special Reserves Funds concerns the created reserves component of the Council's equity. The Council has an obligation to manage its revenue, expenses, assets, liabilities, investments and general financial dealings prudently and in a manner that promotes the current and future interests of the community, and to act in the best interest of its ratepayers as a whole and in part.

There are several types of Council created reserves, which are monies set aside for a specific purpose, and these are disaggregated into the following categories:

- Separate Rate Reserves
- Council Created Reserves
- Restricted Reserves and Statutory Reserves
- Capital Replacement Reserves

### Separate Rate Reserves

- Separate Rate Reserves are maintained for targeted rates charged for a specific purpose. A Separate Rate Reserve is maintained for each targeted rate to ensure that the funds are held and used for the specific purpose intended.

### Separate Operating Reserves

	Opening Balance \$000	Income \$000	Expenditure \$000	Other Adj \$000	Closing Balance \$000
Roading	1,728	20,162	(18,737)	(2,765)	388
Regional Road Safety	60	560	(574)	0	46
Water Supply Urban	378	10,405	(9,404)	(1,114)	266
Wastewater	591	6,840	(7,266)	(5)	160
Eltham Drainage	35	9	(7)	0	36
Water Supply Waimate West/Inaha	3,706	5,700	(4,514)	(2,875)	2,018
Solid Waste Collection	1,353	1,750	(2,280)	0	822
Hāwera Town Co-ordinator	0	169	(169)	0	0
	<b>7,851</b>	<b>45,595</b>	<b>(42,952)</b>	<b>(6,759)</b>	<b>3,736</b>

*The other adjustment column includes capital expenditure, loan repayments, new loans and depreciation.*

# Te Penapena Pūtea Motuhake

## Statement of Special Reserves Funds

### Council Created Reserves

	Opening Balance \$000	Income \$000	Expenditure \$000	Other Adj \$000	Closing Balance \$000	Purpose of Funds
Safer Communities	3	0	0	0	3	To manage the balance of funds from Safer Community grants to be used on youth programmes.
Economic Development Fund	20	0	0	0	21	To enable the Council to strategically intervene when required by practically supporting new businesses.
Forestry	173	3	0	0	176	To manage income and expenditure relating to the joint venture forestry investment.
Ōkōtuku Domain	26	6	(3)	5	34	To manage revenue from the leasing of Crown land on behalf of the Ōkōtuku Domain Committee.
Centennial Close 1% Contribution	10	0	0	0	11	To manage the 1% contribution for the first 15 years from the deposit held for Centennial Close flats for the purpose of upgrading the units when they are vacated.
Long Term Investment Fund	145,710	9,195	0	(11,490)	143,415	To manage funds derived from the sale of the Council's shareholding in Egmont Electricity and to provide a rates subsidy.
LTIF Internally Invested Fund	15,574	0	0	(1,337)	14,237	Debt funding from the LTIF
Tourism Reserves	207	80	(80)	0	207	To fund various tourism related projects.
Tangata Whenua Reserve	2	50	(50)	0	1	For the management of grants to Tangata Whenua
Community Board Funding	3	79	(79)	0	2	For the management of funding to the community boards
Painting Reserves	444	202	(132)	0	514	To fund various painting projects.
Riparian/Indigenous	5	31	(30)	0	6	To fund riparian planting throughout the District.
Disaster Recovery	50	60	(10)	0	100	To be used for "self-insurance" for assets (other than roading) which are not insured and for claims below deductibles
	<b>162,226</b>	<b>9,696</b>	<b>(374)</b>	<b>(12,822)</b>	<b>158,726</b>	

### Capital Replacement Reserves

	Opening Balance \$000	Income \$000	Expenditure \$000	Other Adj \$000	Closing Balance \$000	Purpose of Funds
Capital Replacement Reserves	287	0	0	73	360	To manage funds derived from funded depreciation for funding of capital expenditure on selective activities.

# Te Penapena Pūtea Motuhake

## Statement of Special Reserves Funds

### Restricted Reserves

	Opening Balance \$000	Income \$000	Expenditure \$000	Other Adj \$000	Closing Balance \$000	Purpose of Funds
Eltham Property	16	0	0	0	16	To hold funds from property sold in the Eltham-Kaponga ward for funding of various projects in the Eltham ward.
Hāwera Property	0	0	0	0	0	To hold funds from property sold in the Te Hāwera ward for funding of various projects in the Te Hāwera ward.
Pool Plant	0	0	0	0	0	To provide funds for District pools.
Larcom Bequest Turuturu Mokai	102	2	0	0	104	To manage a bequest from Samuel Larcom which was divided into four parts, 1/4 for Parks and Reserves, 1/4 for Turuturu Mokai Reserve, 1/4 for Egmont A & P Association and 1/4 for the Pukeiti Rhododendron Trust.
Pātea Property	171	3	0	0	174	To hold funds from property sold in the Pātea ward for funding of various projects in the Pātea ward.
Wairoa Recreation Reserve	690	68	(25)	0	732	To manage revenue from the leasing of Crown land vested in the Council and fees/charges from the campground for capital works on the Wairoa Recreation Reserve.
Harbour Endowment	434	109	(16)	(4)	523	To manage lease income from land formerly owned by the Pātea Harbour Board to be used for (a) maintenance and improvement of endowment properties (b) maintenance and improvement of harbour facilities, including harbour walls, and (c) on recreational and cultural facilities within the Pātea ward.
Centennial Bursary	66	1	(1)	0	66	To provide grants of up to \$400 towards tertiary education for eligible applicants. Only interest income from the fund may be used.
Kaūpokonui Beach	68	21	(10)	0	79	To manage lease income from Crown land vested in the Council for capital works requested by the Kaūpokonui Beach Society.
	<b>1,546</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>(52)</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>1,694</b>	



# Te Penapena Pūtea Motuhake

## Statement of Special Reserves Funds

### Statutory Reserves

	Opening Balance \$000	Income \$000	Expenditure \$000	Other Adj \$000	Closing Balance \$000	Purpose of Funds
Eltham Reserve Contributions	46	1	0	0	47	To manage reserve contributions collected under the RMA to be used for acquisition or development of reserves in the Eltham-Kaponga ward.
Hāwera Reserve Contributions	555	61	0	0	616	To manage reserve contributions collected under the RMA to be used for acquisition or development of reserves in the Te Hāwera ward.
Pātea Reserves Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	To manage reserve contributions collected under the RMA to be used for acquisition or development of reserves in the Pātea ward.
District Reserve Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	To manage reserve contributions collected under the RMA to be used for acquisition or development of reserves in the District.
Waimate Development Levy	301	6	0	0	307	To hold funds derived from a levy on Kāpuni Petrochemical Development for the funding of projects on public assets on Council-owned property or reserves located within the boundaries of the former Waimate Plains District Council. The principal fund to remain at no less than \$260,000.
Waverley Reserve Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	To manage reserve contributions collected under the RMA to be used for acquisition or development of reserves in the Waverley ward.
Ōpunakē Reserve Contributions	42	1	0	0	43	To manage reserve contributions collected under the RMA to be used for acquisition or development of reserves in the Ōpunakē ward.
Manaia Reserve Contributions	45	1	0	0	46	To manage reserve contributions collected under the RMA to be used for acquisition or development of reserves in the Manaia ward.
	<b>988</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,058</b>	

Te Kaupapa here o ngā tauāki pūtea

# Statement of Accounting Policies

## Reporting Entity

The South Taranaki District Council (the Council) is a territorial local authority governed by the Local Government Act 2002. The primary objective of the Council is to provide goods or services for the community or social benefit rather than making a financial return. Accordingly, the Council has designated itself a public benefit entity. The prospective financial statements are for the Council as a separate legal entity. Consolidated prospective statements for the Council and its subsidiaries have not been prepared.

## Statement of Compliance and Basis of Preparation

The prospective financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of Section 95 of the Local Government Act 2002 and Financial Reporting Standards 42 (PBE FRS 42). The Council is a public benefit entity (PBE) and complies with the Accounting Standards Tier 1 issued by the New Zealand Accounting Standards Board of the External Reporting Board pursuant to section 24(1)(a) of the

Financial Reporting Act 1993.

The councillors and Management accept responsibility for the preparation of the prospective financial statements, including appropriateness of the assumptions underlying the prospective financial statements and all other required disclosures. No actual financial results have been incorporated within the prospective financial statements. The financial information in this Annual Plan may not be appropriate for purposes other than those prescribed.

## Measurement Base

The prospective financial statements have been prepared on an historical cost basis, modified by the revaluation of certain infrastructure assets, investment property, biological assets and certain financial instruments (including derivative instruments). These financial statements are rounded to the nearest thousand dollars (\$000) and as a result some rounding errors may occur. The prospective financial statements are

presented in New Zealand dollars.

## Changes in Accounting Policies PBE FRS 48 Service Performance Reporting

PBE FRS 48 replaces the service performance reporting requirements of PBE IPSAS 1 and is effective for the year ending 30 June 2023, with early application permitted. The Council has not yet determined how application of PBE FRS 48 will affect its statement of service performance. The Council will apply the new amended standard in its Annual Report for the year 2023.

## Significant Accounting Policies

### 1. Subsidiary Entity

The Council has a subsidiary company, Novus Contracting Limited (100% owned). The company is inactive and the impact of any transactions with this entity on the Council's financial position is minimal. For the purposes of this LTP, only the operations of the parent entity, the Council, have been presented in these financial forecasts.

### 2. Revenue

Revenue comprises rates, revenue from operating activities (fees and charges), investment revenue, grants and subsidies, capital contributions, gains, bequests and other revenue and is measured at the fair value of consideration received or receivable. Revenue may be derived from exchange and non-exchange transactions.

### Exchange Transactions

An exchange transaction occurs when the Council receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value to the other party in exchange.

### Non-Exchange Transactions

A non-exchange transaction occurs when the Council receives value from another party without giving approximately equal value in exchange.

An inflow of resources from non-exchange transaction recognised as

# Te Kaupapa here o ngā tauāki pūtea

## Statement of Accounting Policies

an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

### a. Rates

Rates are set annually by a Council resolution and relate to a financial year. All ratepayers are invoiced within the financial year to which the rates have been set. Rates revenue is recognised when payable. Rates revenue collected on behalf of the Taranaki Regional Council is not recognised in the financial statements, apart from the statement of cash flows, as South Taranaki is acting as an agent for the Regional Council.

Revenue from water rates by meter is recognised on an accrual basis. Unbilled usage, as a result of unread meters at year end, is accrued on an average usage basis.

Rate revenue is classified as non-exchange except for metered water rates which are classed as

exchange revenue.

### b. Government Grants and Subsidies

Government grants and subsidies are recognised upon entitlement at their fair value, which is when conditions pertaining to eligible expenditure have been fulfilled. The Council receives government grants from Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency, which subsidises part of the costs in maintaining the local roading infrastructure. Grants and subsidies are classified as non-exchange revenue.

### c. Fees and Charges and Sale of Goods

Revenue from fees and charges is recognised from the rendering of services (for example, building consent fees) where the transaction is based on the actual service provided as a percentage of the total services to be provided. Under this method, revenue is recognised in the accounting

periods in which the services are provided. Within rendering of services most activities are partially funded by rates and therefore classified as non-exchange revenue.

Sale of goods is recognised when goods are delivered, and is classified as exchange revenue.

### d. Investment Income

Interest income is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and the effective interest rate applicable. Interest income is classified as exchange revenue.

Dividends are recognised when the shareholders' rights to receive payment have been established and are recognised, net of imputation credits. Dividends are classified as exchange revenue.

### e. Other Grants, Bequests and Vested Assets

Other grants, bequests and

assets vested in the Council are recognised when control over the asset is obtained. Vested assets are recognised as revenue at the fair value of the assets at the time of vesting. This revenue is classified as non-exchange revenue.

### f. Capital Contributions

Capital contributions for assets are recognised as revenue when received and are classified as non-exchange revenue.

### g. Gains

Gains include additional earnings on the disposal of property, plant and equipment and movements in the fair value of financial assets and liabilities. Gains are classified as exchange revenue.

### h. Foreign Currency - Exchange Differences

Foreign currency transactions have been converted into New Zealand dollars at the rate of exchange at the date of the transaction. Gains or losses on exchange have

# Te Kaupapa here o ngā tauāki pūtea

## Statement of Accounting Policies

been recognised in the Surplus/ Deficit. Gains on foreign currency exchange are classified as exchange revenue.

### 3. Expenses

Specific accounting policies for major categories of expenditures are outlined below:

#### a. Personnel Costs

Salaries and Wages are recognised as an expense as employees provide services.

#### b. Grants and Sponsorships

Expenditure is classified as a grant or sponsorship if it results in a transfer of resources to another party in return for compliance with certain conditions relating to the operating activities of that party. It includes any expenditure arising from a funding arrangement with another party that has been entered into to achieve the Council's objectives. Grants and sponsorships are distinct from donations, which are discretionary

or charitable gifts. Where grants and sponsorships are discretionary until payment, the expense is recognised when the payment is made. Otherwise, it is recognised when the specific criteria have been fulfilled.

#### c. Finance Expenses - Interest

Interest expense is recognised using the effective interest rate method. All borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred. The Council has not capitalised borrowing costs associated with funding capital works in progress, which represents a departure from the treatment required under PBE IPSAS 5: Borrowing Costs.

#### d. Depreciation and Amortisation

Depreciation of property, plant and equipment and amortisation of intangible assets are charged on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the associated assets

### 4. Taxation

#### a. Goods and Services Tax (GST)

GST has been excluded from all items in the financial statements except accounts receivable and accounts payable. Where GST is not recoverable as an input tax it is recognised as part of the related asset or expense.

#### b. Income Tax

Income tax expense includes components relating to current tax and deferred tax. Current tax is the amount of income tax payable based on the taxable profit for the current year and any adjustments in respect of prior years.

#### c. Deffered Tax

Deferred taxation is the amount of taxes payable (or receivable) in future years in respect of temporary differences (where the accounting treatment differs from the Inland Revenue Department's requirements). Deferred taxation is determined using the full provision method. Deferred tax assets are only recognised when recovery is

probable.

### 5. Financial Instruments

We undertake financial instrument arrangements as part of normal operations. These include cash and bank balances, investments, receivables, payables and borrowings. All financial instruments are recognised in the Statement of Financial Position and all related revenues and expenses are recognised in the Surplus/ Deficit. Interest rate swaps are entered into to hedge against and manage our exposure to risk on debt.

#### a. Financial Assets

Financial Assets are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs unless they are carried at fair value through profit or loss, in which case the transaction costs are recognised in the Surplus/Deficit. Purchases and sales of investments are recognised on trade-date, the date on which there is a

# Te Kaupapa here o ngā tauāki pūtea

## Statement of Accounting Policies

commitment to purchase or sell the asset. Financial assets are de-recognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and the transfer of substantial risks and rewards is completed.

Fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the balance sheet date. The quoted market price used is the current bid price.

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques. A variety of methods and assumptions are used based on market conditions existing at each balance date. Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments are used for long term debt instruments held. Other techniques, such as discounted cash flows, are used to determine

fair value for the remaining financial instruments.

### Other Financial Assets

Other financial assets (other than shares in subsidiaries) are initially recognised at fair value. They are then classified as, and subsequently measured under, the following categories:

- amortised cost;
- fair value through other comprehensive revenue and expense (FVTOCRE); or
- fair value through surplus and deficit (FVTSD).

Transaction costs are included in the carrying value of the financial asset at initial recognition, unless it has been designated at FVTSD, in which case it is recognised in surplus or deficit. The classification of a financial asset depends on its cash flow characteristic and the Council and group's management model for managing them.

A financial asset is classified

and subsequently measured at amortised cost if it gives rise to cash flow that are 'solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI)' on the principal outstanding, and is held within a management model whose objective is to collect the contractual cash flows of the asset.

A financial asset is classified and subsequently measured at FVTOCRE if it gives rise to cash flows that are SPPI and held within a management model whose objectives is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets.

Financial assets that do not meet the criteria to be measured at FVTSD. However, the Council and group may elect at initial recognition to designate an equity investment not held for trading a subsequently measured at FVTOCRE.

Financial assets classified at amortised cost are subsequently measured at amortised cost using

the effective interest method, less any expected credit losses. Where applicable, interest accrued is added to the investment balance. Instruments in this category include term deposits, community loans, and loans to subsidiaries and associates.

### Subsequent measurement of financial assets at FVTOCRE

Financial assets in this category that are debt instruments are subsequently measured at fair value with fair value gains and losses recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense, except expected credit losses (ECL) and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognised in Surplus/Deficit. When sold, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense is reclassified to Surplus/Deficit. The Council and group do not hold any debt instruments in this category.

Financial assets in this category

# Te Kaupapa here o ngā tauāki pūtea

## Statement of Accounting Policies

that are equity instruments designated as FVTOCRE are subsequently measured at fair value with fair value gains and losses recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense. There is no assessment for impairment when fair value falls below the cost of the investment. When sold, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive revenue and expense is transferred to accumulated funds within equity. The Council and group designate into this category all equity investments that are not included in its investment fund portfolio, and if they are intended to be held for the medium to long-term.

### Subsequent measurement of financial assets at FVTSD

Financial assets in this category are subsequently measured at fair value with fair value gains and losses recognised in surplus or deficit.

Interest revenue and dividends recognised from these financial assets are separately presented within revenue.

Instruments in this category include the Council and group's investment fund portfolio (comprising listed shares, bonds, and units in investment funds) and LGFA borrower notes.

### Expected credit loss allowance (ECL)

The Council and group recognise an allowance for ECLs for all debt instruments not classified as FVTSD. ECLs are the probability-weighted estimate of credit losses, measured at the present value of cash shortfalls, which is the difference between the cash flows due to Council and group in accordance with the contract and the cash flows it expects to receive. ECLs are discounted at the effective interest rate of the financial asset.

ECLs are recognised in two stages. ECLs are provided for credit losses that result from default events that are possible within the next 12 months (a 12-month ECL). However, if there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the loss allowance is based on losses possible for the remaining life of the financial asset (Lifetime ECL).

When determining whether the credit risk of a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Council and group considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis based on the Council and group's historical experience and informed credit assessment and including forward-looking information.

The Council and group consider a financial asset to be in default when the financial asset is more

than 90 days past due. The Council and group may determine a default occurs prior to this if internal or external information indicates the entity is unlikely to pay its credit obligations in full.

## 6. Financial Liabilities

Financial liabilities comprise trade and other payables and borrowings. Financial liabilities (creditors, income in advance, loans, bonds and deposits) are initially recognised at fair value. Short-term payables are recorded at the amounts payable. Financial liabilities with duration of more than 12 months are recognised initially at fair value plus transaction costs and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method. Amortisation is recognised within Surplus/Deficit. Financial liabilities with a duration of less than 12 months are recognised at their nominal value. On disposal any gains or losses are recognised in the Surplus/Deficit.

# Te Kaupapa here o ngā tauāki pūtea

## Statement of Accounting Policies

### a. Impairment of Financial Assets

At each balance date the Council assesses whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired. Any impairment losses are recognised in the Surplus/ Deficit.

### b. Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedging Activities

The Council uses derivative financial instruments to hedge its exposure to interest rate risks arising from operational, financing and investment activities. In accordance with the treasury policies of the respective group entities, we do not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading purposes. However, derivatives are accounted for as trading instruments. Derivative financial instruments are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently at fair value. The gain or loss on re-measurement to fair

value is recognised immediately in the Surplus/Deficit. The fair value of interest rate swaps is the estimated amount that would be received or we would pay to terminate the swap at the balance sheet date, taking into account current interest rates and the current creditworthiness of the swap counterparties.

### c. Financial Guarantee Contracts

A financial guarantee contract requires the Council or group to make specified payments to reimburse the holder of the contract for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due.

Financial guarantee contracts are initially recognised at fair value. If a financial guarantee contract was issued in a stand-alone arm's-length transaction to an unrelated party, its fair value at inception is equal to the consideration received. When no consideration is received, the

fair value of the liability is initially measured using a valuation technique, such as considering the credit enhancement arising from the guarantee or the probability that the Council will be required to reimburse a holder for a loss incurred discounted to present value. If the fair value of a financial guarantee cannot be reliably determined, a liability is recognised at the amount of the loss allowance determined in accordance with the ECL model described in 5 under the "Other Assets".

Financial guarantees are subsequently measured at the higher of:

- The amount determined in accordance with the ECL model as described in Note 5; and
- The amount initially recognised less, when appropriate, cumulative as revenue.

### 7. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, deposits held at call

with banks and other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. It includes all funds held for day-to-day management and does not include funds set aside for specific purposes (for example, Reserve Funds).

### 8. Accounts Receivable

Short-term receivables are recorded at the amount due, less an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL). The Council applies the simplified ECL model of recognising lifetime ECL for receivables.

In measuring ECLs, receivables have been grouped into rates receivables, and other receivables, and assessed on a collective basis as they possess shared credit risk characteristics. They have then been grouped based on the days past due. A provision matrix is then established based on historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward looking factors specific

# Te Kaupapa here o ngā tauāki pūtea

## Statement of Accounting Policies

to the debtors and the economic environment.

Rates are “written-off”:

- When remitted in accordance with the Council’s rates remission policy; and
- In accordance with the write-off criteria of sections 90A (where rates cannot be reasonably recovered) and 90B (in relation to Māori freehold land) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

Other receivables are written-off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

### 9. Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost (determined on a first-in first-out basis) and net realisable value. This valuation includes allowances for slow moving and obsolete inventories.

### 10. Investments

Investments in bank deposits are recognised at cost plus accrued

interest. This is considered fair value. Long term receivables and advances are recognised at cost plus accrued interest. Investments in associates are recognised at cost.

Investments and other shares are valued at fair value. Where there is an active market, fair value is determined by reference to published prices. Otherwise, fair value is determined by using a variety of valuation techniques. Movements in fair value will be taken through equity.

### 11. Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment consist of operational assets, restricted assets and infrastructure assets.

All assets are recorded at cost/ valuation less accumulated depreciation (with the exception of land, which is not depreciated).

For assets that are re-valued, the

change in valuation is credited or debited to the asset revaluation reserve for that class of asset. Where this results in a debit balance in the asset revaluation reserve, this balance is expensed in the Statement of Financial Performance. Any subsequent increase on revaluation that offsets a previous decrease in value recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance will be recognised first in the Statement of Financial Performance up to the amount previously expensed, and then credited to the revaluation reserve for that class of asset. Additions subsequent to revaluations are recorded at cost.

### Disposals

An item of property, plant and equipment is de-recognised upon disposal or when no further future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

Gains and losses on disposals

are determined by comparing the disposal proceeds with the carrying amount of the asset. Gains and losses on disposals are reported net in the Surplus/Deficit. When revalued assets are sold, the amounts included in asset revaluation reserves in respect of those assets are transferred to accumulated funds.

### Operational Assets

These include land, building, motor vehicles, plant and equipment and library books.

Land and buildings are valued at fair value, as determined from market-based evidence, by Beca Projects NZ Limited, Registered Valuers, as at 30 June 2020. Valuations are generally carried out on a three-yearly cycle unless market conditions require otherwise. Motor vehicles, library books and plant and equipment are valued at cost less accumulated depreciation.



# Te Kaupapa here o ngā tauāki pūtea

## Statement of Accounting Policies

### Restricted Assets

These are Council assets that cannot be disposed of because of legal or other restrictions and provide a benefit or service to the community.

Land and buildings are valued at fair value, as determined from market-based evidence, by Beca Projects NZ Limited, Registered Valuers, as at 30 June 2020. Valuations are generally carried out on a three-yearly cycle unless market conditions require otherwise.

Parks and Recreation Assets were valued at fair value by Beca Projects NZ Limited, as at 30 June 2020. Valuations are carried out on a three-yearly cycle.

Heritage and Cultural Assets were valued at fair value by Ian J Burgess, Registered Valuer, Quotable Value New Zealand Limited, as at 1 July 2001. This is considered deemed cost.

### Infrastructural Assets

These are the fixed utility systems owned by the Council. Each asset type includes all items that are required for the network to function.

Infrastructural assets (excluding land) have all been valued at optimised depreciated replacement cost by Beca Projects NZ Limited as at 30 June 2020. Valuations are generally carried out on a three-yearly cycle unless market conditions require otherwise.

Land under Roads was valued based on fair value provided by previous valuations carried out by Beca Projects NZ Limited in 2017. The Council has elected to use fair value of Land under roads as at 30 June 2017 as the deemed cost. Land under roads is no longer revalued.

Vested infrastructural assets

have been based on the actual quantities of infrastructural components vested and current “in the ground” cost of providing identical services.

All other assets are valued at historical cost less accumulated depreciation.

### 12. Depreciation

Depreciation rates for fixed assets are as follows:

#### Operational Assets

Depreciation rates for operational assets are based on a straight line basis.

Buildings	1.22% - 33.33%
Motor Vehicles	4.00% - 20.00%
Plant and Equipment	3.33% - 33.33%

Information Systems Equipment	10.00% - 50.00%
Library Books	10.00% - 20.00%
Furniture and Fittings	5.00% - 20.00%
Office Equipment	10.00% - 25.00%

#### Infrastructural Assets

These are the fixed utility systems owned by the Council. Each asset type includes all items that are required for the network to function.

Sewerage, water, drainage, and roading infrastructural assets are valued using the depreciated replacement cost method.

A number of estimates and assumptions are exercised when valuing infrastructural assets using the depreciated replacement cost method. These include:

- Estimating any obsolescence or surplus capacity of the asset.
- Estimating the replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost is derived from recent construction contracts in the region for

# Te Kaupapa here o ngā tauāki pūtea

## Statement of Accounting Policies

- similar assets.
- Estimates of the remaining useful life over which the asset will be depreciated. These estimates can be affected by the local conditions. For example, weather patterns and traffic growth. If useful lives do not reflect the actual consumption of the benefits of the asset, the Council could be over-or-under-estimating the annual depreciation charge recognised as an expense in the statement of comprehensive revenue and expense. To minimise this risk, infrastructural assets useful lives have been determined with reference to the New Zealand Infrastructural Asset Valuation and Depreciation Guidelines published by the National Asset Management Steering Group and have been adjusted for local conditions based on past experience. Asset inspections, deterioration,

and condition-modelling are also carried out regularly as part of asset management planning activities, which provides further assurance over useful life estimates.

Infrastructural assets (excluding land) have all been valued at optimised depreciated replacement cost by Beca Projects NZ Limited, Registered Valuers as at 30 June 2020. Valuations are generally carried out on a three-yearly cycle unless market conditions require otherwise. Infrastructural land under Roads is no longer revalued.

Certain infrastructural assets and land have been vested in the Council as part of the sub-divisional consent process. The vested asset has been valued at the latest appropriately certified government valuation or at a mutually agreed market value or at a value determined through arbitration. Vested infrastructural

assets have been based on the actual quantities of infrastructural components vested and current “in the ground” cost of providing identical services. All other assets are valued at historical cost less accumulated depreciation.

### Roading

Provision has been made for depreciation of significant components of the roading asset, based on their remaining lives.

The significant component depreciation rates are as follows:

Traffic Facilities, Signs and Markings	10 - 50 years	2.00% - 10.00%
Bridges	50 - 100 years	1.00% - 2.00%
Footpaths Pavement	25 - 60 years	1.67% - 4.00%
Surfacing	2 - 16 years	6.25% - 50.00%
Drainage and Culverts	45 - 80 years	1.25% - 2.22%
Roading Base-course	40 - 80 years	1.25% - 2.50%

Berms, Markings, Shoulder and Formation	Not depreciated
---	-----------------

*Water, Wastewater and Stormwater Reticulation Systems* Provision has been made for depreciation of components of the assets based on their remaining life.

Water Reticulation	4 - 143 years	0.70% - 25.00%
Water Treatment Plants	5 - 100 years	1.00% - 20.00%
Water Point	4 - 123 years	0.81% - 25.00%
Sewerage Reticulation	10 - 178 years	0.57% - 10.00%
Sewerage Treatment Plants	14 - 100 years	1.00% - 7.14%
Wastewater Point	10 - 124 years	0.81% - 10.00%
Wastewater Station	15 - 80 years	1.25% - 6.67%
Stormwater Pipes	20 - 150 years	0.67% - 5.00%
Stormwater Point	20 - 110 years	0.91% - 5.00%

# Te Kaupapa here o ngā tauāki pūtea

## Statement of Accounting Policies

### Restricted Assets

#### Heritage and Cultural Assets

Provision has been made for depreciation of components of the assets based on their remaining life.

Heritage and Cultural Assets	23 - 250 years	0.40% - 4.35%
------------------------------	----------------	---------------

#### Parks and recreation assets

Provision has been made for depreciation of components of the assets based on their remaining life.

Parks and Recreation Assets	6 - 15 years	6.67% - 16.67%
-----------------------------	--------------	----------------

### Assets under Construction

Assets under construction are not depreciated. All costs are initially capitalised as work in progress. On completion, the cost is transferred to the relevant asset class and then depreciated.

### 14. Intangible Assets

Software licences are recognised at cost and amortised on a straight

line basis over the life of the licence (three to ten years) at a range of 10.00% to 33.33% per annum.

### 15. Impairment of Assets

At each balance date the Council assesses whether there is any objective evidence that any asset has been impaired. Any impairment losses are recognised in the Surplus/Deficit.

### 16. Employee Entitlements

Provision is made for employee benefits accumulating as a result of services rendered.

Provision is made in respect of the Council's liability for annual leave and sick leave. Annual leave has been calculated on an actual entitlement basis at current rates of pay, while other provisions have been calculated on an actuarial basis at current rates of pay.

### 17. Landfill Post-Closure Costs

As operator of the District landfills,

the Council has a legal obligation to provide on-going maintenance and monitoring services at the landfill site after closure. Post-closure costs are recognised as a liability when the obligation for post-closure arises.

The provision is measured based on the present value of future cash flows expected to be incurred, taking into account future events including legal requirements, known improvements in technology and all other costs associated with landfill post-closure.

Amounts provided for landfill post-disclosure are capitalised to the landfill asset where they give rise to future economic benefits to be obtained. Components of the capitalised landfill asset are depreciated over their useful lives.

The time needed for post-closure care is as per the resource consents issued by TRC.

The discount rate used is a rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the Council.

### 18. Community Loans

The Council has acted as guarantor for a number of sports clubs. These are valued in our financial statements at fair value, taking into account the likelihood of the Council being required to make payment on these loans.

### 19. Public Equity

Public equity is the community's interest in the Council, as measured by the value of total assets less total liabilities. Equity is dis-aggregated and classified to enable a clearer identification of the various components. Accumulated balances comprise accumulated surpluses over the years.

Restricted and Statutory Reserves are funds subject to external

# Te Kaupapa here o ngā tauāki pūtea

## Statement of Accounting Policies

restrictions accepted as binding by the Council, which may not be revised by the Council without reference to the courts or a third party. Investment Revaluation Reserves comprise accumulated valuation increments.

### 20. Leases

Leases where the Council substantially retains all the risks and benefits of ownership of the leased items are classified as operating leases. Payments under these leases are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Leases that effectively transfer to the lessee substantially all of the risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased item are classified as finance leases. These are capitalised at the lower of the fair value of the asset or the present value of the minimum lease payments. The leased assets and corresponding lease liabilities are recognised in the Statement

of Financial Position. The leased assets are depreciated over the period the Council expects to benefit from their use.

### 21. Statement of Cash Flows

Cash means cash balances on hand, held in bank accounts, deposits on demand and other highly liquid investments in which the Council invests as part of its day-to-day cash management.

Operating Activities include cash received from all income sources and record the payments made for the supply of goods and services. Agency transactions (for example, the collection of Regional Council rates) are recognised as receipts and payments in the Statement of Cash Flows given that they flow through the Council's main bank account.

Investing activities relate to the acquisition and disposal of non-current assets.

Financing activities change the equity and debt capital structure of the Council.

### 22. Allocation of Overheads

All support centre costs are passed onto activity centres as overheads. The basis of recovery is usage based on the step method.

### 23. Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

In preparing these prospective financial statements the Council has made estimates and assumptions concerning the future that may differ from the actual results. Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are

detailed below.

#### *Infrastructural assets*

There are a number of assumptions and estimates used when performing the depreciated replacement cost valuation. These include:

- The physical deterioration and condition of an asset. This is mainly for the assets that are not visible (for example, underground utilities). There are on-going physical inspections and condition modelling assessments to improve information on these assets.
- Estimating any obsolescence or surplus capacity of any asset. Estimates are made determining the remaining useful lives over which the assets will be depreciated. Published guidelines, component design lives and local conditions have been used to assist with the estimation of the remaining

Te Kaupapa here o ngā tauāki pūtea

# Statement of Accounting Policies

useful lives.

### *Critical judgements in applying accounting policies*

Management has consistently applied the Council's accounting policies for the period ended 30 June 2021 and has not been required to exercise critical judgement in implementing these policies beyond what would be expected on a normal day to day basis.

### **24. Borrowing Costs**

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.



[www.southtaranaki.com](http://www.southtaranaki.com)

**From:** [Amanda Dunn](#)  
**To:** [Annualplan](#)  
**Subject:** Annual plan feedback  
**Date:** Thursday, 12 May 2022 7:50:33 am

---

-----  
Caution: This email originated from outside of STDC.  
Do not click links or open attachments,  
unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.  
-----

My feedback on the annual plan is that as a district I think we are missing a focus on providing good facilities for families. There is a large focus on business and arts and culture but there doesn't seem to be spending on things to infix's families to the region or provide facilities for families that are here.

My key observations are

- Stratford is doing amazing with huge spending on bike parks, new pools etc that I know a lot of people are travelling too
- if we want to do something with the kids in the weekend we pretty much have to travel out of town, bike park is in Stratford, mini golf is in at least Inglewood etc etc
- there has been little money spent on facilities for older kids, playgrounds are for younger kids
- holiday programs, pools etc haven't been revitalised in years and years
- pools aren't particularly family friendly even the lessons have had multiple lots of feedback from parents that it's not working but no change so people are travelling or going to private providers for lessons

I would like to see something for families in the future as it's a shame we are always having to travel to do things for kids

Thanks  
Amanda Dunn

Sent from my iPhone

### Annual Plan feedback from the Eltham Kaponga Community Board

We feel that the Annual plan is very attractive to view, and easy to read, and we enjoyed seeing the candid photos of the Councillors, in their natural habitats

We also were pleased to see councils' commitment to:

- earthquake strengthening and upgrades to Eltham Town Hall going ahead this financial year
- Continued support of community events
- the Town centre upgrades
- Looking after our environment
- Working with Iwi and creating and building strong relationships
- Being careful with their funds, and proactive also.

We are pleased with the low rate increase, while still providing our small towns with amenities such as libraries, swimming pools and parks, amongst the many other things.

We understand that the Annual Plan highlights the Council's programme for the year and identifies any differences in that programme with what the Council said it was going to do in its Long Term Plan. We felt that the Annual plan was not very specific, and could have maybe included a link to the Long Term plan, specifically the Capital projects page 61 and 62, where it says "as planned", as we thought that was vague.

We were also surprised that we weren't notified that the Annual Plan was available for comment. The first we knew was when we saw that the time for comment was closing.

Thank you



# SUBMISSION



TELEPHONE 0800 327 646 | WEBSITE [WWW.FEDFARM.ORG.NZ](http://WWW.FEDFARM.ORG.NZ)

6

To: **SOUTH TARANAKI DISTRICT COUNCIL**  
Albion Street,  
Hawera

Submission on: South Taranaki District Council Annual Plan 2022/23

Date: 20 May 2022

Contact: **MARK HOOPER**  
**PROVINCIAL PRESIDENT TARANAKI**  
Federated Farmers of New Zealand

**PETER MATICH**  
**SENIOR POLICY ADVISOR (REGIONAL)** (primary contact)  
Federated Farmers of New Zealand  
m: 0800 327 646 | e: [pmatich@fedfarm.org.nz](mailto:pmatich@fedfarm.org.nz)

1. The Taranaki Province of Federated Farmers (Federated Farmers) welcomes the chance to submit on the South Taranaki District Councils (the Council) Annual Plan 2022/23. We acknowledge any submissions made by individual members of Federated Farmers.
2. We would like to be heard in support of our submission.

## SUBMISSION

3. Federated Farmers is focused on the transparency of rate setting, rating equity, levels of service for key responsibilities and both the overall and relative cost of local government to agriculture.
4. Federated Farmers makes submissions on Annual Plans and LTPs through-out New Zealand to ensure Councils exercise fiscal prudence, and consider affordability, fairness and equity issues when recovering rates (to the extent this is possible in land and capital value rating systems).

Recommendations:

- 1) That Council continue to make prudent decisions to reduce expenditure and focus on core business, such as roading, to prevent escalating rate increases.
- 2) That Council continue to set rates that are proportionate to benefits received by respective ratepayers.
- 3) That Council include full examples of itemised rates bills across the district in the Annual Plan.
- 4) That Council adopt consistent terminology to avoid confusion, by referring to rates simply as 'rates', and not as 'reserves' or 'internal loans' when explaining funding of expenditure.
- 5) That Council use targeted rates for services where there is a high level of direct identifiable benefit.
- 6) That Council use a UAGC to its maximum 30% cap in preference to increasing general rates.
- 7) That Council increase the level of upgrading on rural roads and cut back expenditure in other areas to achieve this.
- 8) That Council investigates a targeted forestry rate differential for road maintenance.
- 9) That Council amends its roadside spraying regime to assist in reducing the proliferation of Yellow Bristle Grass.

**OVERALL COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN**

5. We understand that during the long-term plan and this year's annual plan there has been considerable level of pressure due to external factors such as COVID, inflation, and central government implications on three waters and other reforms.
6. Nevertheless, rates are among the top ten operational expenses of a farming business. They are a source of considerable financial pressure for all farmers.
7. Federated Farmers expect the Council to be asking itself "How can we reduce expenses to keep rates the same or less than they were last year" instead of "How much of an increase in rates can we afford?".

**THE BOTTOM LINE: RATES INCREASES**

8. The Council seem aware of the need to keep rates constrained, and it is reassuring to see projected decreases in rates to be levied on rural properties for the 2022/23 year compared to what was projected in the Long-Term Plan for this year.
9. Federated Farmers expect the Council to always ask itself "what can we do with the same amount of rates money as last year or less?", rather than "what is an acceptable rates increase or the year ahead?".
10. Primary producers are finding it tight financially, particularly the sheep and beef sector. As a result, farm expenses are being reined-in to focus on essential business expenses. Our membership expects the Council to do the same, by focusing on core business (roading) and ensuring the existing funding pool goes further, rather than relying on increases to rates.

**Recommendations:**

- That Council continue to make prudent decisions to reduce expenditure and focus on core business, such as roading, to prevent escalating rate increases.
- That Council continue to set rates that are proportionate to benefits received by respective ratepayers.

**USE OF RESERVE TO BUFFER THE RATE INCREASE**

11. We understand the Council's approach is to use rate reserves to provide a buffer against high rate increases this year. While we support lowering rates, we would not wish to see farmers burdened with rate increases in subsequent years.

**DISTRICT ECONOMY**

12. We observe increased expenditure of \$13,371,000.00<sup>1</sup>, which has been off set using reserves and investments, is proposed under the district economy table (pg. 40). We are unsure if this extra expense is as a result of town centre redevelopments, or if new unbudgeted projects are being funded in year 2?
13. This lack of clarity does not engender confidence that the Council is in control of its expenditure. Federated Farmers urge the Council to sharpen its' pencils and eliminate unnecessary expenditure. Many farmers are experiencing difficulties with farm revenue and have had to make sacrifices to survive. Farmers are not a font of money for lavish projects. Farm wealth is from income from produce at the farm gate, not from gain in capital value of farmland. We would not want our members to have to subsidise lavish projects in urban areas that farmers get no benefit from.

**Recommendations:**

- That the Council provide more transparent and open bookkeeping to ensure appropriate scrutiny of income and expenditure and prevent escalating rate increases.
- That Council set rates that are proportionate to benefits received by respective ratepayers.

**UAGC**

14. Federated Farmers supports Councils use of the UAGC to enable for further equal funding of key activities within the district. As a way to fairly distribute costs throughout the ratepayers we believe it is sensible for Councils to utilise as much of the 30% available under the Local Government Act as possible. We thank Council for their current use of the UAGC which supports our position on rates funding.

---

<sup>1</sup> i.e. \$15,580,000 - \$2,219,000 - table on page 40 of the Council's consultation document

**TARGETED FORESTRY RATE DIFFERENTIAL**

- 15. Federated Farmers would encourage the Council to investigate a targeted forestry rate differential, to reflect the disproportionately high impact that harvesting of plantation forestry has on funding rural road maintenance. The recent Wairoa District Council’s High Court decision reinforces the legitimate approach that other councils throughout New Zealand are taking.

**YELLOW BRISTLE GRASS**

- 16. Federated Farmers members in the South Taranaki district and wider Taranaki Region continue to have concerns about the proliferation of Yellow Bristle Grass (‘YBG’) on roadsides throughout the district. YBG is an extremely aggressive annual plant which can spread rapidly through pasture. It reduces pasture quality in late summer and autumn, stock avoid it and its death often leads to further re-infestation.
- 17. Federated Farmers concern is that roadside spraying regimes are promoting this proliferation of YBG and allowing it to continue to move rapidly along road corridors and thus increase the risk of pasture infestation. This does not meet the objective in the Taranaki Regional Pest Management Strategy of preventing spread in the Taranaki region.
- 18. We recommend a modified roadside spraying regime be implemented as part of an effort to minimise spread along roadsides into new areas, especially towards the eastern hill country.
- 19. The key roadside strategy is to retain and encourage a dense mixed species sward that enables other more desirable species to compete against YBG. This is best achieved by ensuring there is no bare or open ground on roadsides from late spring until autumn. Open or bare ground going into summer leads to the outcome shown in the image below:



20. To avoid encouraging this type of outcome we recommended the following spraying regime:

- **Avoid all spraying with Glyphosate from mid-September to mid-April.**
- **Mowing is a more desirable strategy from mid-September to mid-April to encourage a dense sward.**
- **If spring spraying is unavoidable then use a grass specific chemical like Gallant or Dockstar. (In order to retain desirable broadleaf plants)**

- **Leave as much grass as possible adjacent to pasture boundaries when spraying or mowing (to reduce chances of YBG infesting pastures).**

21. Federated Farmers is willing to help further by aiding education of farmers bordering any target roadside corridors, or other measures as appropriate.

6

---

### **About**

Federated Farmers is a not-for-profit primary sector advocacy organisation that represents farmers, and other rural businesses. Federated Farmers has a long and proud history of representing the needs and interests of New Zealand's farmers.

The Federation aims to add value to its members' businesses. Our key strategic outcomes include the need for New Zealand to provide an economic and social environment within which:

- Our members may operate their businesses in a fair and flexible commercial environment.
- Our members' families and their staff have access to services essential to the needs of the rural community.
- Our members adopt responsible management and environmental practices.

This submission is representative of member views and reflect the fact that local government rating and spending policies impact on our member's daily lives as farmers and members of local communities.

---

**Federated Farmers thanks the South Taranaki District Council for considering our submission on the Annual Plan 22/23.**

# Turuturu Road Walkway

Hi,

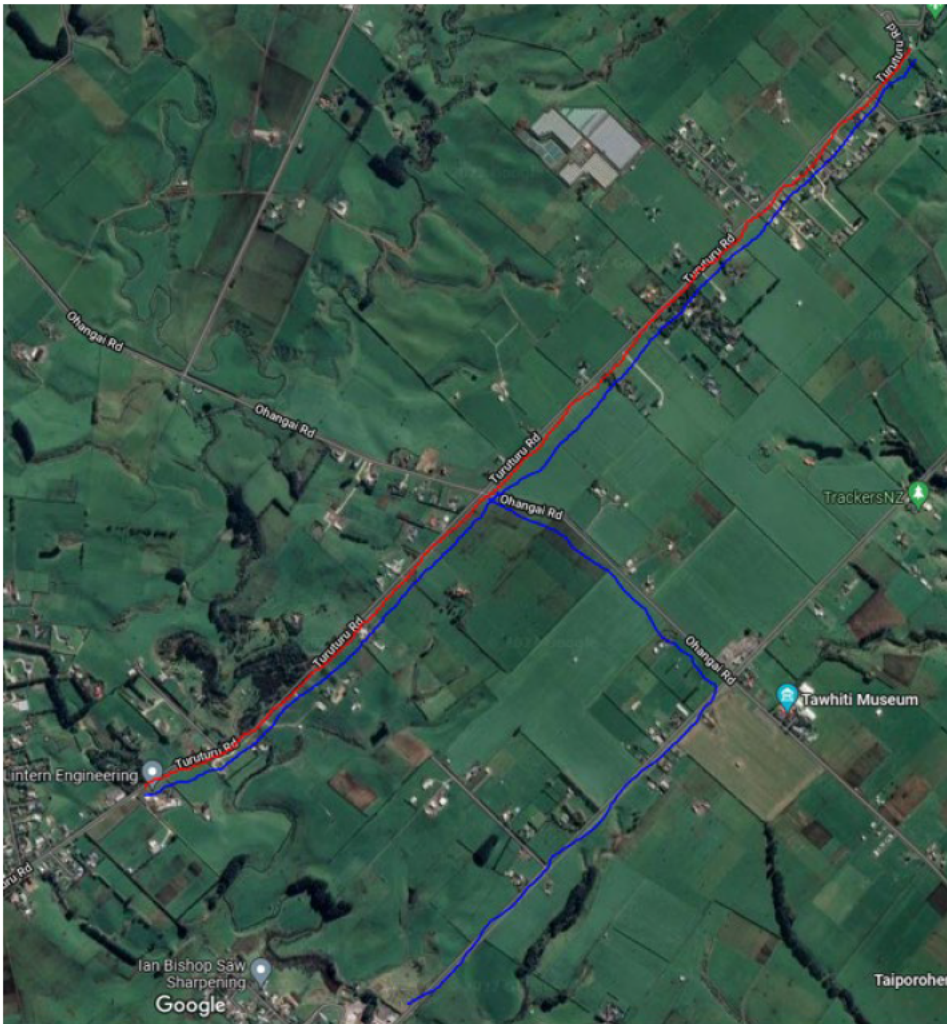
We want to submit to the council two options:

## Option 1:

A walkway the full length of Turuturu Road from where the footpath ends currently (just before the railway line) to the end of the road (where it turns left onto Austin Road).

## Option 2:

A walkway the full length of Turuturu Road, plus part of Ohangai Road and Tawhiti Road into town. This would form a loop track for runners, walkers, cyclists etc.



— Option 1: Turuturu Road Only

— Option 2: Turuturu Road, Ohangai Road, Tawhiti Road loop

Cheers Grant Stables.



We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
6/2/22	Eden Muller	466 Turuturu Road <sup>RD14</sup> Hawera	27	E Muller
6/2/22	Chad Muller	//	31	Chad Muller

Great idea - would make walking along the road with my two children in a pram so much safer and more enjoyable.

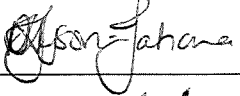


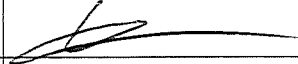









We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
7/2/22	Nikke Tyson-Tahana	472A Turuturu Road, RD 14, Hawera	36	
7/2/22	Micah Fitzpatrick	472A Turuturu road	10	
7/2/22	Malikai Fitzpatrick	472A Turuturu road	7	
8/2/22	Paerel Fitzpatrick	472a Turuturu rd	34	

We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
7/2/22	Kelvin Muggenidge	458 Turuturu Road	49	
7/2/22	Jodi Muggenidge	" "	78	
7.2.22	Gary Ashton	" "	78	
7.2.22	Maureen Ashton	" "	71	











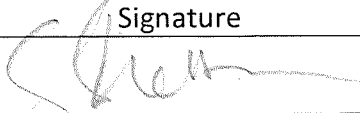

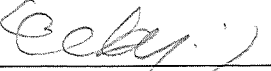






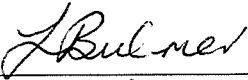


We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
08.02.22	Louise Swart	5 KINGSFORD-SMITH DRIVE, HAWERA	39	
08.02.22	CHARL SWART	5 KINGSFORD-SMITH DRIVE, HAWERA	45	
08.02.22	Chelsye Swart	5 kingsford-smith drive. Hawera	11	
08.02.22	Charlotte swart	5 kingsford-smith drive, hawera	11	


We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
9/2	Sage Shelton	371 Turuturu Rd	37	
09.02.22	Rob Shelton	371 Turuturu Road	40	
9/2/22	Locky Shelton	371 Turuturu Rd	13	
10/2/22	Addison Shelton	371 Turuturu Rd	10	
10/2/22	Emily Shelton	371 Turuturu Rd	10	

We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
7-2-22	Leann Bulmer	516 Turuturu Rd Hawera	72	
7-7-22	CARL BULMER	516 TURUTURU RD HAWERA	47	
7-2-22	Lester Bulmer	516 Turuturu Rd Hawera	75	


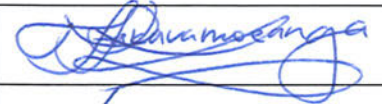
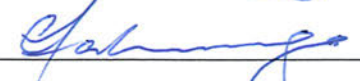

We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
10/2/22	Vyktoria Bretherton-Smith	34 Arthur Street, Hawera	44	<del>Bretherton</del>
"	Isla Bretherton-Smith	34 Arthur Street, Hawera	11	Isla
"	Riley Bretherton-Smith	34 Arthur Street, Hawera	15	<sup>12B</sup>
"	Ivan Bretherton-Smith	34 ARTHUR ST HAWERA	49	



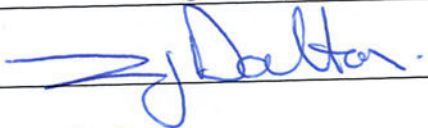



We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
09/2	Sam Woodhead	129 Turuturu Road	26	
09/2	Silika Fakavamoenga	129 Tututuru Road	24	
09/2	Cheaf Fakavamoenga	129 Turuturu Road	52	
12/2	Donna Woodhead	6 Quin Cres, Hawera	52	



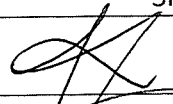

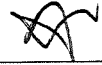
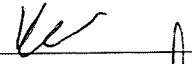
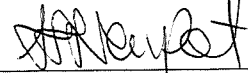



We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
11.2.22	Zoe Mike Dalton	472-D Turuturu Rd	late	
		option 2 -	60's	

We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
7/2/22	QUINTON	476 TURUTURU Rd, HAWERA	59.	J Onenhe
7/2/22	GAIL.	476 " "	50	Grendel
7/2/22	NICOLE	476 " "	25	Awendse
7/2/22	AMBER	476 " "	19	Amberndse

We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
7-2-22	Janita White	Fraser Rd, Hawera	44	
7-2-22	Jason White	Fraser Road	48	
7-2-22	Alexandria White	Fraser road	17	
7-2-22	KARL NEWPORT	Turuturu Road	47	
7-2-22	Susan Newport	Turuturu Rd	44	
7-2-22	Cooper White	Fraser Rd.	13	
7-2-22	Ryder Newport	Turuturu Rd	11	
7-2-22	Dixy NEWPORT	Turuturu Rd	2	









We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
16/2/22	Sam Midgley	12A Kingsford-Smith Drive	45	S Midgley
16/2	Jason Midgley	" " " "	51	J Midgley
16/2	Blake Midgley	" " " "	17	B Midgley
16/2	Brady Midgley	" " " "	14	B Midgley










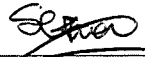
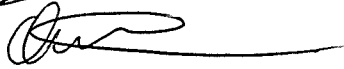
We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
7-2	Judith Cameron	131 Kuitui Rd	59	<i>J. Cameron</i>
8-2	Kevin Cameron	131 Turuturu Rd.	60	<i>K. Cameron</i>
9-8-22	Robert Cameron	97 DAVIDSON ST	93	<i>Rob Cameron</i>
9/2	Nathan Cameron	345r Pembroke road Stratford	28	<i>N. Cameron</i>
12-2	Erin Wilson	20 McCarthy St	74	<i>Erin Wilson</i>
18-2	Scott Roberts	75 Grant Road, Hawera	30	<i>Scott Roberts</i>







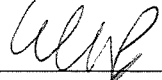



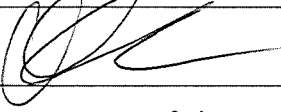
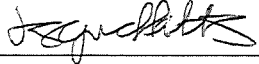
We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
10/2	Lloyd Thomas	32 Arthur St Hawera	54	
	Sarah Thomas	32 Anhurst Hawera	55	
	Joel Thomas	32 Arthur St Hawera	28	
	Stella Thomas	32 Arthur St Hawera	23	
	Quentin Thomas	32 Arthur St Hawera	21	

We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
15/2/22	Leisha More	246 Turuturu Rd	42	
15/2/22	Bailee more	246 Turuturu Road	11	Bmore
15/2/22	Toby more	246 turuturu Rd	10	* T more
15-2-22	Kieran More	246 Turuturu Rd	40	
20-2-22	Brenda Fleming	244 Turuturu Road	67	BK Fleming
20-2-22	Willie Fleming	244 Turuturu Road	65	W P Fleming
20-2-22	Cushla Leatherby	262 Austin Road	42	Cleatherby

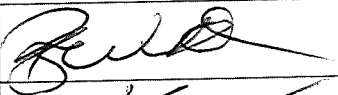

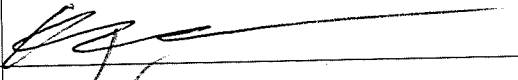

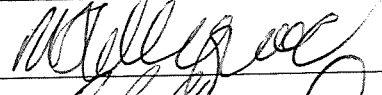

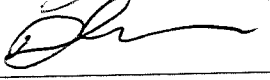
We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
9/02/22	<del>Scott</del> Estelle Prestidge	420 Turuturu Rd, Hawera	40's	
13/02/22	Scott Prestidge	" " " " " "	41	
13/02/22	Archie Prestidge	420 Turuturu Rd. Hawera	18	
14/02/22	Hudson Prestidge	" " " " " "	14	
20/02/22	Leander Griffiths	234 Ohangai Rd	24	
20/02/22	Tamar Griffiths	234 Ohangai Rd	22	
20/02/22	Tawnee Prestidge	420 Turuturu Rd.	16	DP





We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
8/2/22	Belinda Wilson	437 Turuturu Rd, Hawera	50	
	Kode Wilson	9 clifford street Hawera	22	
	Kyle Wilson	38 Hunter Street, Hawera	26	
	Shama Casky	38 Hunter St street Hawera	30	
	Brodie Wilson	38 Hunter Street HAWERA	24	B. W.
	Marsha Collingwood	13b Fitzgerald Lane Hawera	48	
	Kayden Collingwood	13b Fitzgerald Lane Hawera	50	
	Damian Gunn	9 Clifford street, Hwa	28	
	Hayden Connor	38 Hunters Street, Hwa	25	HJ Bomer

have option 2 = 1


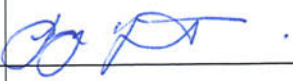

Safety is important & Turuturu Road does definitely need this.  
 There are always a lot of runners around  
 Perfect for safety around this area  
 There is now a lot more e-bikes / scooters around

We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

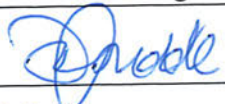

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
9/2/22	Jaynie Bourke	452 Turuturu Rd, Hwa	48	JBourke
11/2/22	Josh Midgley	452 turuturu Rd, Hwa	12	JMidgley
11-2-22	STEVE MIDGLEY.	452 TURUTURU ROAD, HAWRA	52	SRMidgley
11-2-22	<del>SR Midgley</del> Tyler Midgley	452 Turuturu Rd, HAWRA	15	SRMidgley
18-2-22	Courtney Lockett	452 Turuturu Road, Hawra	25	CLockett



We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
07/02/22	NATHALIA JINKOSKI	480, Turuturu Rd	33	
07/02/22	MAURICIO SIBULSKI	4 <del>00</del> , Turuturu Rd	28	Mauricio Sibulski
7/2/22	Tina Hunt	480 Turuturu Rd	54	
✓	John Hunt	480 Turuturu Rd	58	

We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
13/2/22	Daphnee Riddle	13a Kingsford-Smith Dr, RD 14 Hawera	45	
13/2/22	Blaxton Riddle	13a " " " "	7	blaxton
13/2/22	Blake Riddle	13a Kingsford-Smith drive, rd 14 <sup>th</sup> Hawera	9	BR
13/2/22	Paul Riddle	13A Kingsford Smith drive Hawera	46	



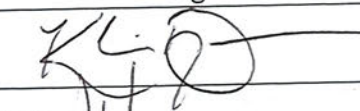
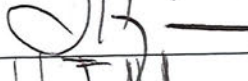


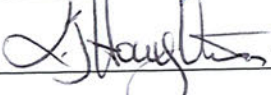
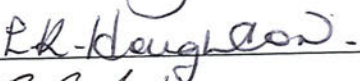







We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
18/2/22	Marilyn Brewer	486 Turuturu Rd - RD 14	55+	M. Brewer
18-2-22	Judy Brown	81 Paera East Road, RD.14, Hawera	65	Judy Brown
18 Feb 2022	Anthony Hunt	16 Wera St Hawera	49	A. Hunt
18 Feb 2022	Louise Hunt	16 Wera St Hawera	41	L. Hunt
18 Feb 2022	Tegan Hunt	16 Wera St Hawera	13	Tegan
22/02	Letitia Barnett	40 Camberwell rd	28	L. Barnett
22/02	Maxine Eliason	6 Clifford Street	31	M. Eliason
22/02	Dee Cleaver	9 Caplen Street Rd	46	D. Cleaver
22/02	WARREN JEFFERY	9 Caplen St	55	W. Jeffery
22/02	Jim McKay	486 Turuturu rd.	69	J. McKay

We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road





Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
9/2/22	Keele Onyer	601 Haowhenua Place, Hawera	38	
9/2/22	Jeremy Houghton	601 Haowhenua place, Hawera	42	
10/2/22	Hunter Houghton	601 Haowhenua place, Hawera	10	
15/2/22	Dan Cox	30 Fantham St Hawera	38	
15/2/22	LAURENCE Houghton	7 Bone Crescent HAWERA	70	
15-2-22	Lorraine Houghton	7 Bone Crescent Hawera	67	
26-2-22	Brett Prestidge	24 Camberwell Rd, Hawera.	36	
26-2-22	Nadine Greenhill	73 Victoria Street Hawera	52	
26/2/22	EMER HALL	82 TURUTURU RD, RD 14, MANAWA	62	







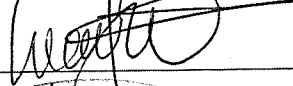

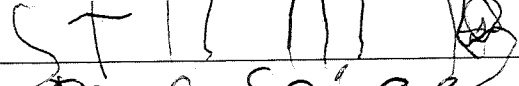
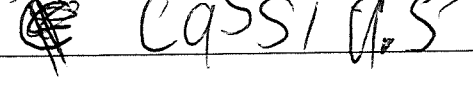
We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
22/2/22	KARE ROWE	199c Turuturu Rd.	48	
22/2/22	MELVIN ABRAHAM	199c TURUTURU ROAD	28	
22/2/22	SANTHOSH	199C TURUTURU ROAD	49	C.K.S
22/2/22	Angela Lee	199C Turuturu Road	28	
22/2/22	BRONCATTON	199C TURUTURU RD	46	

We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road



Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
5/2/2022	Kelly G		N/A	G. Knudde
	Christina Knudde	9 Arthur St Hawera	"	<del>Christina Knudde</del>

We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
27/2/22	Ivan Surtees	7 Kingstord Smith Drive, Hawera	41	
27/2/22	Kathy Surtees	7 Kingsford-Smith Drive, RD14 Hawera	33	
27/2/22	STIMIN	7 Kingsford-Smith Drive, RD14, Hawera	4	
27/2/22	CASSIA SURTEES	7 Kingsford-Smith Drive	6	



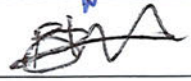
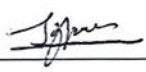


We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
17/2	Kathryn O'Neill	35 Arthur Street Hawera		
17/2	Scott Williams	" " "		



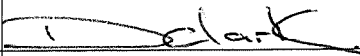


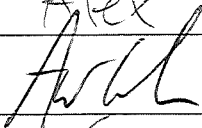
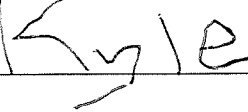
We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
19/02/22	Sanjeewa T.L	195, Turuturu, RD, Hawera	45	
20/02/22	PRASAD LALANTHA	LOT 2, OHANGAI RD, HAWERA.	38	
21/02/22	Braxton Wilson	191 Turuturu RD, Hawera	27	
23/2/22	Nirosha Dona	195, Turuturu Road, Hawera	39	











We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road



Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
8.2.22	Desiree Clark	462 Turuturu Road R.D 14 Hawera	38	
2.3.22	Charlotte Downman	468D <sup>Turuturu</sup> <del>Waiwaka</del> Rd, RD 14, Hawera	38	
2.3.22	Marc Downman	468D Turuturu Rd. Hawera	37	
2.3.22	Derek Downman	468D Turuturu Rd, Hawera	6	D E R E K
2.3.22	Alex Downman	468D Turuturu Rd, Hawera	3	Alex
2.3.22	Adrian Clark <sup>Option 1</sup> <sub>only</sub>	462 Turuturu Rd	39	
2.3.22	Kyle Clark	462 Turuturu Rd	6	
2.3.22	Chloe Clark	462 Turuturu Rd	3	

We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road



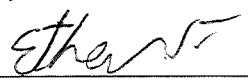
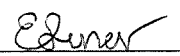


Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
18/2/22	Richelle Green	32d Arthur Street Hawera	46	
18/2/22	Zane Green	32d Arthur Street Hawera	47	
3/3/22	LeVonne Green	348 Gleniti Rd. Roy. Timaru	43	
2/3/22	Horraine Pike	32d Arthur St, Hawera.	66	
2/3/22	Liam green	32d Arthur st, Hawera	14	
2/3/22	Zara Smith	348 Gleniti Rd Roy Timaru	11	

The area by Turuturu Mokai is quite dangerous for pedestrians currently as cars speed around this area despite the 80km limit. Would need to consider lowering limit further or barrier the walkway through here?

We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

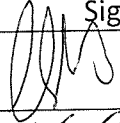
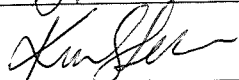
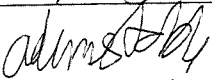
Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
4.3.20	Ken Homer	14 Ngahiri Rd	71	
	Jennifer Homer	R.O. 14 Hawera	70	

We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
14/02	P M Finer	450 Turuturu Road, 2014, Hwa	36	
14/2/22	K J Finer	450 Turuturu Road, Hawera	38	
<del>14/2/22</del>	Ethan Finer	450 Turuturu Road Hawera	11	
03.03.22	Emma Finer	450 Turuturu Road Hawera	13	
6.3.22	V.M Gulliver	24 Wybourne Rd Hawera	64	
6.3.22	P. Gulliver	24 Wybourne Rd Hwa	64	



We support the installation of a walkway down Turuturu Road

Date	Name	Address	Age	Signature
6/3/22	Grant Stables	386 Turuturu Road	50	
" "	Katie Stables	" "	40	
" "	Adam Stables	" "	13	
" "	Michael Stables	" "	12	Michael Stables
" "	Maccos Stables	" "	10	Maccos

**From:** [Jacq Dwyer](#)  
**To:** [Annualplan](#)  
**Cc:** [Becky Wolland](#)  
**Subject:** Annual Plan feedback  
**Date:** Friday, 20 May 2022 12:42:11 pm

---

Annual Plan feedback:

One of the things that we are often asked is where are scenic off road cycle/walkway trails in this area, and the nearest one is at Lake Mangamahoe in New Plymouth. One of the things we can do to increase tourism and just general interest in our province is to provide these types of activities. Alton area is hoping to do a feasibility study on setting up a bike/walking trail to the Patea Dam from Alton. If it is possible, we know it would be a popular destination for people from all over NZ and the world. The work that has been done along the Patea River is proving to be such a positive thing for the community. Cleaning up York St and now planting native trees where the old pine trees were, will also be such an asset in the future. When the salt marshes on the other side of the Bridge are tidied up it will be well received by everyone – they are pretty special and have some rare plants in there. A walking track above them will bring people from all over the country. TRC will hopefully help with this restoration, they have indicated in the past that they would.

People seek out ‘story telling’ in towns and districts to better understand the place and its past. We need to mark more of our significant spots so people can visit them, get photos taken there and spread the word so other people will visit. Maori history, ie sites of battles (Battle of Te Ngaio in Patea is one we hope to mark in the future – up to 80 maori were killed in this battle in March 1865 and its not marked at all on our landscape, and very little is written about it). A simple pou on this site above the Patea Cemetery, and a information sign, would be well received by the district. Murals with more Maori and ocean design on them would also be a good theme for Patea and Waverley townships. We have a talented mural artist – Lutha Ashford has already started this theme in Patea and it looks great.

The site of the Patea Freezing Works is one such place that needs to be marked with a memorial of some sort. During the century of its existence thousands of people worked there. People often drive to the site and hope to see something, but there is nothing. It will be 40 years in September this year since it closed.

The Beaches along the Southern part of South Taranaki are also huge asset to the province. It is a constant battle to keep them looking tidy and keep the moving sand away from the footpaths etc. But it is worth doing and is appreciated by all who use the beaches.

Waverley people are wanting a dog walking part, this could be incorporated in the town belt somehow. It is a constant battle to stop bad dogs, or bad owners from making life difficult for good dogs and good owners. A fenced area where dogs and their owners could let of steam would work so well.

The restoration of the Hunter Shaw building has been such a success, it is the jewel of our town and we are so grateful. Keep up your good work STDC.

Nga mihi,

Jacq Dwyer

Chairperson of Patea Community Board

**Jacq Dwyer**

**Kaitātari Tautoko Ratonga Kiritaki | Information Officer (i-SITE)**

This e-mail and any attachments may contain confidential and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies. Any dissemination or use of this information by

a person other than the intended recipient is unauthorised and may be illegal. Please note that this communication does not designate an information system for the purposes of the Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017.

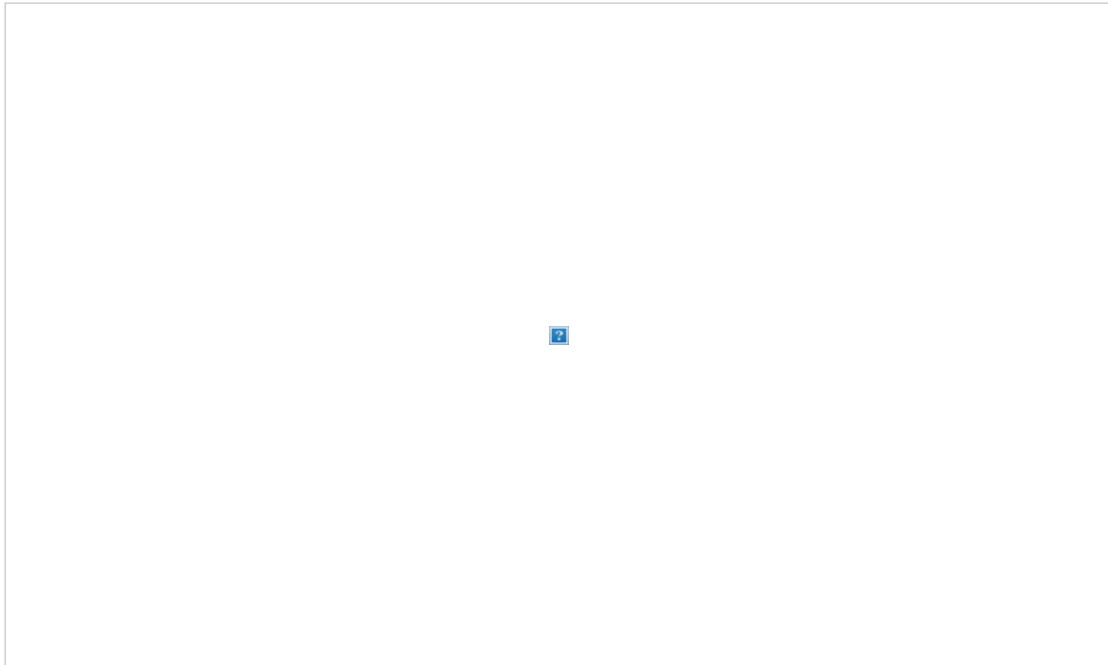
**From:** [Becky Wolland](#)  
**To:** [Annualplan](#)  
**Subject:** FW: Coast Road - Request for Annual Plan  
**Date:** Monday, 30 May 2022 10:33:13 am  
**Attachments:** [image002.jpg](#)

---

**From:** Walter Skipper <[skipper00777@gmail.com](mailto:skipper00777@gmail.com)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, 10 February 2022 12:30 pm  
**To:** Policy <[Policy@stdc.govt.nz](mailto:Policy@stdc.govt.nz)>  
**Subject:** Coast Road

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of STDC. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.

To whom it may concern, I'm writing this letter in regards to street I currently reside in and would kindly ask for assistance in the renewal process of fixing the road. As such due to weather conditions the road has damaged bridges and gravel stones which need to be replaced by cement etc. As I'm aware the current street Coast Road doesn't show the full length of the road in the map which stops short so initially it's not meant to be driving on because it's right next to the sea. I would like to change the street name as because it's next to the coast they called it Coast Road but I would like to change it to Skippers domain. At the end of Coast road is a Boat club and many members drive through this street as it's very busy along with trucks etc. In my opinion it's not road safety as desperately needs road gravel and extended left and right lane but only one lane exists. I lived here for 10 years and nothing has been done before so please can we have some assistance. Also I would like to apply for the land that road goes on as no one looks after it as there's potential for campers, fishing areas and toiletries. I'm here to answer any questions and will update any further information. Regards Walter Skipper



This e-mail and any attachments may contain confidential and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies. Any dissemination or use of this information by a person other than the intended recipient is unauthorised and may be illegal. Please note that this communication does not designate an information system for the purposes of the Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017.

This e-mail and any attachments may contain confidential and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies. Any dissemination or use of this information by a person other than the intended recipient is unauthorised and may be illegal. Please note that this communication does not designate an information system for the purposes of the Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017.

This e-mail and any attachments may contain confidential and privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender immediately by return e-mail, delete this e-mail and destroy any copies. Any dissemination or use of this information by a person other than the intended recipient is unauthorised and may be illegal. Please note that this communication does not designate an information system for the purposes of the Contract and Commercial Law Act 2017.

**SOUTH TARANAKI**

**THE MOST**

**LIVEABLE**

**DISTRICT**



6

# Fees and Charges Schedule

**2022/23**

**South Taranaki District Council  
Annual Plan**



# Ihirangi Contents

<b>4</b>	<b>Animal Management</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>Hall Hire</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>i-SITE</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>Photocopying / Scanning Fees</b>
4	Dog Impounding Fees	10	Hāwera Community Hall Complex	18	LibraryPlus	21	Roading
4	Other Animal Impounding Fees	11	Normanby Recreation Centre	19	LGOIMA	22	<b>Waste Services</b>
4	Other Fees	11	Eltham Town Hall	19	<b>Licensing Fees – Food Licences</b>	22	Transfer Station – General Refuse
4	Other Dog Charges	12	Kaponga War Memorial Hall	19	Food Licences	22	Transfer Station – E-Waste
4	Dog Registration Fees	12	Taumata Recreation Centre	19	Food Control Plans and National Programmes	22	Transfer Station – Greenwaste
4	Late Registration Penalty	13	Waverley Community Centre	19	Amendment to Registration of Food Control Plans/ Programmes	23	Trade Waste
5	Animal Control Offences and Fees	14	Pātea Hunter Shaw Building	19	Penalties	<b>23</b>	<b>Water</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Aquatic Services</b>	14	Ōpunakē Town Hall	20	Licensing Fees – Other		
<b>8</b>	<b>Building and Planning</b>	15	TSB Hub	20	Licensing Fees – Liquor Licensing		
8	Building/PIM	16	Holiday Parks	21	Swimming Pool Fences		
8	IQPs	<b>16</b>	<b>Housing for the Elderly</b>	21	Abandoned Vehicles		
8	Planning and Private Plan Changes	<b>17</b>	<b>Infringements</b>				
8	LIM	17	Parking Fees				
<b>9</b>	<b>Cemeteries</b>	17	Litter Infringements				
		17	Noise Infringements				
		17	Freedom Camping				

# Whakahaeretanga kararehe Animal Management

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>DOG IMPOUNDING FEES</b>			
Dog Impounding (1st)	\$90.00	\$92.00	\$94.00
Dog Impounding (2nd)	\$135.00	\$138.00	\$141.00
Dog Impounding (3rd)	\$180.00	\$185.00	\$189.00
Sustenance per day (payable on impound and every 24 hours thereafter)	\$15.00	\$16.00	\$16.00
Destruction of Dog	\$65.00	\$65.00	\$65.00
Dog Re-Housing Fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00
<b>OTHER ANIMAL IMPOUNDING FEES</b>			
Stock Impoundment (excluding Sheep and Goats)	\$115 plus \$10 per animal	\$118 plus \$10 per animal	\$120 plus \$10 per animal
Sustenance (Stock) per day	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00
Impoundment of Other Animals	\$75 plus \$10 per animal	\$90 plus \$10 per animal	\$90 plus \$10 per animal
Sustenance per day (Other Animals)	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00
Notification by Advertising	Actual cost	Actual cost	Actual cost
Driving and/or cartage, plus related costs	Actual cost	Actual cost	Actual cost
<b>OTHER FEES</b>			
Grazing Permit - Urban Area	\$50.00	\$51.00	\$52.00
Call out	Actual cost	Actual cost	Actual cost
<b>OTHER DOG CHARGES</b>			
Microchipping (at the Pound)	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00
Microchipping (by arrangement)	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$70.00
Bark Collar Hire (2 weeks)	\$54.00	\$54.00	\$54.00

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>DOG REGISTRATION FEES - EARLY BIRD*</b>			
Urban	\$150.00	\$155.00	\$155.00
Rural (1st 2 dogs) (per dog)	\$59.00	\$62.00	\$62.00
Rural (3 or more) (per dog)	\$49.00	\$51.00	\$51.00
Urban Spayed/Neutered	\$123.00	\$127.00	\$127.00
Selected Owner Policy - Entire	\$92.00	\$95.00	\$95.00
Selected Owner Policy – Spayed/Neutered	\$71.00	\$74.00	\$74.00
Seeing Eye Dog	Free	Free	Free
Dangerous Dog	Base Fee plus 50%	Base Fee plus 50%	Base Fee plus 50%
More than 2 Dogs Permit (application fee per property)	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$80.00
<b>REGISTRATION PENALTY (IF PAID AFTER DUE DATE OF 31 JULY)</b>			
Urban	\$225.00	\$232.50	\$232.50
Rural (1st 2 dogs) (per dog)	\$88.50	\$93.00	\$93.00
Rural (3 or more) (per dog)	\$73.50	\$76.50	\$76.50
Urban Spayed/Neutered	\$184.50	\$190.50	\$190.50
Selected Owner Policy - Entire	\$138.00	\$142.50	\$142.50
Seeing Eye Dog	Free	Free	Free
Dangerous Dog	Plus 50%	Plus 50%	Plus 50%

When the animal control enforcement and related processes exceed the stated fee (minimum charge), the Council may recover all additional costs on a time and cost basis.

\*Note: Dogs must be registered by three months of age.



# Whakahaeretanga kararehe Animal Management

## ANIMAL CONTROL OFFENCES AND FEES

	Fee	
<b>INFRINGEMENT (SET BY LEGISLATION)</b>		
Wilful obstruction of dog control officer or ranger	\$750.00	\$750 (subject to no legislation changes)
Failure or refusal to supply information or wilfully providing false particulars	\$750.00	\$750 (subject to no legislation changes)
Failure to supply information or wilfully providing false particulars about dog	\$750.00	\$750 (subject to no legislation changes)
Failure to comply with any bylaw authorised by the section	\$300.00	\$750 (subject to no legislation changes)
Failure to undertake dog owner education programme or dog obedience course (or both)	\$300.00	\$750 (subject to no legislation changes)
Failure to comply with obligations of probationary owner	\$750.00	\$750 (subject to no legislation changes)
Failure to comply with effects of disqualification	\$750.00	\$750 (subject to no legislation changes)
Failure to comply with effects of classification of dog as dangerous dog	\$300.00	\$300 (subject to no legislation changes)
Fraudulent sale or transfer of dangerous dog	\$500.00	\$500 (subject to no legislation changes)
Failure to comply with effects of classification of dog as menacing dog	\$300.00	\$300 (subject to no legislation changes)
Failure to advise person of muzzle and leashing requirements	\$100.00	\$100 (subject to no legislation changes)
Failure to implant microchip transponder in dog	\$300.00	\$300 (subject to no legislation changes)
False statement relating to dog registration	\$750.00	\$750 (subject to no legislation changes)

	Fee	
<b>INFRINGEMENT (SET BY LEGISLATION)</b>		
Falsely notifying death of dog	\$750.00	\$750 (subject to no legislation changes)
Failure to register dog	\$300.00	\$300 (subject to no legislation changes)
Fraudulent procurement or attempt to procure replacement dog registration label or disc	\$500.00	\$500 (subject to no legislation changes)
Failure to advise change of dog ownership	\$100.00	\$100 (subject to no legislation changes)
Failure to advise change of address	\$100.00	\$100 (subject to no legislation changes)
Removal, swapping, or counterfeiting of registration label or disc	\$500.00	\$500 (subject to no legislation changes)
Failure to keep dog controlled or confined	\$200.00	\$200 (subject to no legislation changes)
Failure to keep dog under control	\$200.00	\$200 (subject to no legislation changes)
Failure to provide proper care and attention, to supply proper and sufficient food, water and shelter and to provide adequate exercise	\$300.00	\$300 (subject to no legislation changes)
Failure to carry leash in public	\$100.00	\$100 (subject to no legislation changes)
Failure to comply with barking dog abatement notice	\$200.00	\$200 (subject to no legislation changes)
Allowing dog known to be dangerous to be at large un-muzzled or un-leashed	\$300.00	\$300 (subject to no legislation changes)
Releasing dog from custody	\$750.00	\$750 (subject to no legislation changes)

# Ratonga Puna Kauhoe Aquatic Services

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>RURAL POOLS</b>			
Entry	Free	Free	Free
School Lesson (per session of up to 3 hours) plus the cost of lifeguard/s	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$17.00
Private Hire (per session of up to 3 hours) plus the cost of lifeguard/s	\$69 or \$23 hourly pro-rata	\$69 or \$23 hourly pro-rata	\$72 or \$24 hourly pro-rata
Lifeguard Charge-out rate per hour	\$27.00	\$27.00	\$28.00
<b>AQUATIC CENTRE</b>			
Adults	\$4.80	\$4.80	\$5.00
Children (5 - 16 years)	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.20
Pre-schoolers	\$1.70	\$1.70	\$1.70
Spectators	\$1.20	\$1.20	\$1.20
Family pass (2 adults plus 2 children)	\$12.80	\$12.80	\$13.40
Groups (12 or more persons)	\$3.40	\$3.40	\$3.60
Hydroslide (plus admission)	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.20
Swim squad	\$3.40	\$3.40	\$3.60
<b>PRICE IS INCLUSIVE OF POOL ENTRY</b>			
Learn to swim 4 yrs + (per lesson)	\$9.50	\$9.50	\$10.00
Learn to swim Aqua Tots (per lesson)	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.50
Learn to swim 1 on 1 lesson (30min)	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$40.00
Learn to swim 1 on 2 lesson (30min)	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$50.00

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
Access & Inclusion (special needs) private lesson 1 on 1	\$13.00	\$13.00	\$13.50
School Swim and Survive with instructors (40min - cost per head)	\$4.20	\$4.20	\$4.50
AquaFit	\$4.80	\$4.80	\$5.00
BBQ Hire	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.50
Shower (without Pool use)	\$3.50	\$3.50	\$4.00
Green Prescription (Adult)	20% off	20% off	20% off
Green Prescription (Child)	20% off	20% off	20% off
<b>SWIM TICKETS</b>			
Pre-schooler 11 swim ticket	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00
Child 11 Swim ticket	\$34.00	\$34.00	\$36.00
Child 22 Swim ticket	\$63.00	\$63.00	\$66.00
Child 50 Swim ticket	\$136.50	\$136.50	\$143.50
Adult 11 Swim ticket	\$42.00	\$42.00	\$44.00
Adult 22 Swim ticket	\$79.00	\$79.00	\$83.00
Adult 50 Swim ticket	\$168.00	\$168.00	\$176.00
Gold Card customers (20% off full adult price)	20% off	20% off	20% off
Gold Card 11 Swim Ticket (20% off)	20% off	20% off	20% off
Gold Card 22 Swim Ticket (20% off)	20% off	20% off	20% off
Gold Card 50 Swim Ticket (20% off)	20% off	20% off	20% off
School Swimming Sports per hour	\$105.00	\$105.00	\$110.00

# Ratonga Puna Kauhoe

## Aquatic Services

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>EXCLUSIVE USE</b>			
Exclusive: use per hour 25m facility (excluding hydroslide)	\$136.50	\$136.50	\$143.00
Exclusive: private use per hour learner pool only	\$48.00	\$48.00	\$50.00
Exclusive: private use per hour 25 m pool only	\$105.00	\$105.00	\$110.00
Exclusive: private use per hour 50 m pool (with outdoor change rooms)	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$136.00
Exclusive: Hydroslide per hour (exclusive use)	\$78.00	\$78.00	\$82.00
Exclusive: Thermal Pool per hour (exclusive use)	\$46.00	\$46.00	\$48.00
Exclusive: Toddlers Splash park per hour (exclusive use)	\$46.00	\$46.00	\$48.00
Exclusive: 25m pool only Swim Clubs (per hour)	\$78.00	\$78.00	\$82.00
Exclusive: Lane Hire (per hour)	\$23.00	\$23.00	\$23.00

# Hanga Whare me te Whakamaheretanga

## Building and Planning

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 GST incl	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 GST incl	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 GST incl
<b>BUILDING/PIM<sup>1</sup></b>			
Inspection Fee (per required inspection)	\$170.00	\$170.00	\$170.00
Cancelled Inspection Fee (if cancelled within 24 hours)	\$170.00	\$170.00	\$170.00
Processing Fee (per hour)	\$170.00	\$170.00	\$170.00
Administration Fee (per hour)	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00
Code Compliance Certificate Fee	\$170.00	\$170.00	\$170.00
Building WOF Renewal (annual filing fee)	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00
Compliance Schedule Audits/Processing	\$170.00	\$170.00	\$170.00
Certificate of Acceptance (Major works)	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
Certificate of Acceptance (Minor works)	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00
Producer Statement	\$170.00	\$170.00	\$170.00
Consultants or Engineers Fees (cost plus admin)	Actual Cost Plus 10%	Actual Cost Plus 10%	Actual Cost Plus 10%
BC Accreditation Levy	\$1.70 per \$1000 of value	\$1.70 per \$1000 of value	\$1.70 per \$1000 of value
Digital Capture Fee	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00
MBIE Levy (set by Central Government) - where estimated value of the building work is more than or equal to \$20,444	\$1.75 per \$1000 of value + 3% commission	\$1.75 per \$1000 of value + 3% commission	\$1.75 per \$1000 of value + 3% commission
BRANZ Levy (set by Central Government) - where estimated value of the building work is more than or equal to \$20,000	\$1.00 per \$1000 of value + 3% commission	\$1.00 per \$1000 of value + 3% commission	\$1.00 per \$1000 of value + 3% commission
<b>simpli Online Portal Submission Fee</b>		<b>\$45.00</b>	<b>\$45.00</b>
<b>Certificate of Title Search</b>		<b>\$20.00</b>	<b>\$20.00</b>

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 GST incl	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 GST incl	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 GST incl
<b>Certificate for Public Use</b>		<b>\$340.00</b>	<b>\$340.00</b>
<b>Linking Certificate s75</b>		<b>\$516.00</b>	<b>\$516.00</b>
<b>s77 - Suspect/Natural Hazards</b>		<b>\$516.00</b>	<b>\$516.00</b>
<b>Logfire - F/standing</b>		<b>\$415.00</b>	<b>\$415.00</b>
<b>Logfire - Inbuilt</b>		<b>\$585.00</b>	<b>\$585.00</b>
<b>Marquee</b>		<b>\$405.00</b>	<b>\$405.00</b>
<b>Consultant Processing Fee (per hour)</b>		<b>\$170.00</b>	<b>\$170.00</b>
<b>Relocate Dwelling</b>		<b>\$1,255.00</b>	<b>\$1,255.00</b>
<b>IQPs<sup>2</sup></b>			
Registration Fee	\$255.00	\$255.00	\$255.00
Renewal Fee	\$195.00	\$195.00	\$195.00
<b>PLANNING AND PRIVATE PLAN CHANGES</b>			
Processing Fee (per hour)	\$170.00	\$170.00	\$170.00
Inspection Fee		\$170.00	\$170.00
Administration Fee	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00
Resource Consent Monitoring (per hour plus disbursements)	\$170.00	\$170.00	\$170.00
Consultancy Charges (recovered at cost plus 10% administration)	Actual Cost Plus 10%	Actual Cost Plus 10%	Actual Cost Plus 10%
Planning Consultant Processing		Actual Cost	Actual Cost
Survey Plan Approval (s223)		\$516.00	\$516.00
Survey Plan Certification (s224)		\$516.00	\$516.00
Certificate of Title Search		\$20.00	\$20.00
Bond Preparation		\$300.00	\$300.00

# Hanga Whare me te Whakamaheretanga

## Building and Planning

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
Esplanade Strip		\$516.00	\$516.00
Hearings Committee Chairperson (per hour)	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
Hearings Committee Member (per hour)	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$80.00
Independent Hearing Commissioner	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	Actual Cost
District Plan (hard copy)	\$310.00	\$310.00	\$310.00
District Plan (compact disc)	\$15.50	\$15.50	\$15.50
<b>VEHICLE CROSSING APPLICATION FEE</b>			
Application Fee per Residential Vehicle Crossing	\$172.50	\$172.50	\$172.50
Application Fee per Commercial Vehicle Crossing	\$255.00	\$255.00	\$255.00
<b>WATER CONNECTION</b>			
Application Fee per Water Connection	\$180.00	\$180.00	\$180.00
<b>WASTEWATER CONNECTION</b>			
Application Fee per Wastewater Connection	\$180.00	\$180.00	\$180.00
<b>RESIDENTIAL POOL COMPLAINE APPLICATION FEES**</b>			
Registration	\$170.00	Free	Free
Audit Inspection and Re-Inspection (by a Council inspector)	\$170.00	\$170.00	\$170.00
<b>LIMS</b>			
Residential/Rural (minimum charge plus any additional actual and reasonable costs)	\$235.00	\$242.50	\$250.00
Urgent 5 Day - Residential/Rural (minimum charge plus any additional actual and reasonable costs)	\$235.00	\$342.50	\$350.00
Commercial/Industrial (minimum charge plus any additional actual and reasonable costs)	\$295.00	\$304.00	\$313.00

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
Urgent 5 Day - Commercial/Industrial (minimum charge plus any additional actual and reasonable costs)		\$454.00	\$463.00

All fees stated are a minimum fee. When the cost of receiving and processing an application and/or related processes exceeds the stated fee (minimum charge) the Council may recover all additional costs on a time and cost basis. Time in excess of that covered by minimum fees will be charged in 30 minute increments to the nearest half hour. Costs incurred by Council, such as materials and consultants, are charged at cost plus 10% admin. All building fees have been set in accordance with the Building Amendment Act 2012.

Council may elect not to charge a deposit for any particular planning application or service however we reserve the right to request payment in advance at our discretion, before performing any particular service.

<sup>1</sup>PIM = Project Information Memorandum      <sup>2</sup>IQP = Independant Qualified Person

\*\* Note: Residential Pool owners can choose who inspects their pool, either a Council inspector or an Independently Qualified Pool Inspector

# Ngā Urupā Cemeteries

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>PLOT PURCHASES</b>			
Lawn	\$1,594.00	\$1,678.00	\$1,766.00
Cremation	\$1,125.00	\$1,184.00	\$1,246.00
RSA	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Infant	\$1,125.00	\$1,184.00	\$1,246.00
<b>INTERMENT COSTS</b>			
Adult (single depth)	\$1,751.00	\$1,843.00	\$1,940.00
Ashes	\$451.00	\$475.00	\$500.00
Ashes (double)	\$490.00	\$516.00	\$543.00
Adult (double)	\$1,975.00	\$2,079.00	\$2,188.00
Child (single)	\$1,267.00	\$1,334.00	\$1,404.00
Infant (single)	\$1,023.00	\$1,077.00	\$1,134.00
Second burial (turf grave)	\$1,751.00	\$1,843.00	\$1,940.00
Probe	\$144.00	\$152.00	\$160.00
<b>MEMORIAL SPACES</b>			
Manaia Memorial Wall (plaque and space)	\$133.00	\$140.00	\$147.00
Other memorial walls spaces only (where available)	\$40.00	\$42.00	\$44.00
<b>MONUMENT PERMIT FEE</b>			
Headstone Installation	\$114.00	\$120.00	\$126.00

# Ngā Hōro Hoko Putuputu Hall Hire

## HĀWERA COMMUNITY HALL COMPLEX

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 GST incl	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 GST incl	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 GST incl
<b>ALL HALLS - BOND</b>			
Refundable Bond for Events/Functions with alcohol and food (following inspection)	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00
<b>HĀWERA THEATRE LOUNGE - COMMUNITY USER (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (or half hour splits)	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$17.00
12-24 hours (or half hour splits)	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$13.00
24 hours plus (or half hour splits)	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.50
<b>HĀWERA THEATRE LOUNGE - STANDARD RATE (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$22.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$17.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.50
<b>HĀWERA HALL LOUNGE - COMMUNITY USER (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$17.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$13.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.50
<b>HĀWERA HALL LOUNGE - STANDARD RATE (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$22.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$17.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.50
<b>HĀWERA COMMUNITY HALL - COMMUNITY USER (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$26.00	\$26.00	\$27.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$19.00	\$19.00	\$20.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$13.00	\$13.00	\$13.50

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 GST incl	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 GST incl	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 GST incl
<b>HĀWERA COMMUNITY HALL - STANDARD RATE (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$37.00	\$37.00	\$39.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$27.00	\$27.00	\$28.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$18.50	\$18.50	\$19.50
<b>HĀWERA MEMORIAL THEATRE - COMMUNITY USER (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
Per ticket sold	\$2.10	\$2.10	\$2.20
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$26.00	\$26.00	\$27.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$19.00	\$19.00	\$20.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$16.00
Rehearsals / Set up - day OR night	\$58.00	\$58.00	\$61.00
1-12 Performing Arts and School rate (hourly)	\$22.00	\$22.00	\$23.00
12-24 Performing Arts and School rate (hourly)	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$17.00
Over 24 hours Performing Arts and School rate (hourly)	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.50
Set of tickets	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$31.50
<b>HĀWERA MEMORIAL THEATRE - STANDARD RATE (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
Per ticket sold	\$3.20	\$3.20	\$3.30
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$36.00	\$36.00	\$38.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$27.00	\$27.00	\$28.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$21.00
Rehearsals /Setup- day OR night	\$86.00	\$86.00	\$90.00
Set of tickets	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$31.50
<b>SET-UP FEE</b>			
Includes packing away after hire (optional)	\$147.00	\$147.00	\$147.00

# Ngā Hōro Hoko Putuputu Hall Hire

## NORMANBY RECREATION CENTRE

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>ALL HALLS - BOND</b>			
Refundable Bond for Events/Functions with alcohol and food (following inspection)	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00
<b>NORMANBY HALL MAIN HALL - COMMUNITY USER (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$22.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$17.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$10.50	\$10.50	\$11.00
<b>NORMANBY HALL MAIN HALL - STANDARD RATE (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$32.00	\$32.00	\$34.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$23.50	\$23.50	\$24.50
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$17.00
<b>NORMANBY HALL SUPPER ROOM - COMMUNITY USER (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.50
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$7.50	\$7.50	\$8.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$5.50	\$5.50	\$6.00
<b>NORMANBY HALL SUPPER ROOM - STANDARD RATE (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$22.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$17.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$10.50	\$10.50	\$11.00
<b>SHOWER USAGE</b>			
1 - 12 hours	\$37.00	\$37.00	\$39.00
12 - 24 hours	\$73.00	\$73.00	\$76.00
<b>SET-UP FEE</b>			
Hāwera and Normanby Only. Includes packing away after hire (optional)	\$134.00	\$140.00	\$140.00

## ELTHAM TOWN HALL

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>ALL HALLS - BOND</b>			
Refundable Bond for Events/Functions with alcohol and food (following inspection)	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00
<b>ELTHAM TOWN HALL - COMMUNITY USER (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
Per ticket sold	\$2.10	\$2.10	\$2.20
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$23.00	\$23.00	\$24.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$17.50	\$17.50	\$18.50
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$13.00
1-12 hours Performing Arts and School rate	\$22.00	\$22.00	\$23.00
12-24 hours Performing Arts and School rate	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$17.00
24 + hours Performing Arts and School rate	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.50
Rehearsals/Setup - day OR night	\$57.00	\$57.00	\$61.00
<b>ELTHAM TOWN HALL - STANDARD RATE (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
Per ticket sold	\$3.20	\$3.20	\$3.30
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$37.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$26.00	\$26.00	\$27.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$17.50	\$17.50	\$18.50
Rehearsals/Setup - day OR night	\$86.00	\$86.00	\$90.00
<b>ELTHAM TOWN HALL SUPPER ROOM - COMMUNITY USER (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$7.50	\$7.50	\$8.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$5.50	\$5.50	\$6.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.50
<b>ELTHAM TOWN HALL SUPPER ROOM - STANDARD RATE (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$17.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$13.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.50



# Ngā Hōro Hoko Putuputu Hall Hire

## KAPONGA WAR MEMORIAL HALL

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>ALL HALLS - BOND</b>			
Refundable Bond for Events/Functions with alcohol and food (following inspection)	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00
<b>KAPONGA MAIN HALL - COMMUNITY USER (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.50
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$8.50	\$8.50	\$9.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$5.50	\$5.50	\$6.00
<b>KAPONGA MAIN HALL - STANDARD RATE (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$27.00	\$27.00	\$28.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$20.50	\$20.50	\$21.50
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$13.50	\$13.50	\$14.00
<b>KAPONGA SUPPER ROOM - COMMUNITY USER (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$7.50	\$7.50	\$8.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$5.50	\$5.50	\$6.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.50
<b>KAPONGA SUPPER ROOM - STANDARD RATE (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$12.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$8.50	\$8.50	\$9.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$5.50	\$5.50	\$6.00

## TAUMATA RECREATION CENTRE

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>ALL HALLS - BOND</b>			
Refundable Bond for Events/Functions with alcohol and food (following inspection)	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00
<b>TAUMATA RECREATION CENTRE - COMMUNITY USER (PER HOUR CHARGE)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$22.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$17.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$12.00
<b>TAUMATA RECREATION CENTRE - STANDARD RATE (PER HOUR CHARGE)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$31.50	\$31.50	\$33.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$23.50	\$23.50	\$24.50
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$17.00
<b>SET UP FEE</b>			
Set up and put away fee	\$140.00	\$140.00	\$147.00

# Ngā Hōro Hoko Putuputu Hall Hire

## WAVERLEY COMMUNITY CENTRE

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>ALL HALLS - BOND</b>			
Refundable Bond for Events/Functions with alcohol and food (following inspection)	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00
<b>RUGBY HALL - COMMUNITY USER (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$16.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$12.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$7.50	\$7.50	\$8.00
<b>RUGBY HALL - STANDARD RATE (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$22.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$17.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$12.00
<b>MEETING ROOM - COMMUNITY USER (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$7.50	\$7.50	\$8.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$5.50	\$5.50	\$6.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.50
<b>MEETING ROOM - STANDARD RATE (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$12.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.50
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$5.50	\$5.50	\$6.00

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>NEW HALL - COMMUNITY USER (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$16.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.50
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$7.50	\$7.50	\$8.00
<b>NEW HALL - STANDARD RATE (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$22.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$17.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$11.50	\$11.50	\$12.00
<b>WHOLE BUILDING - COMMUNITY USER (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$28.00	\$28.00	\$29.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$22.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$14.00	\$14.00	\$14.50
<b>WHOLE BUILDING - STANDARD RATE (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$42.00	\$42.00	\$44.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$31.50	\$31.50	\$33.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$22.00

# Ngā Hōro Hoko Putuputu Hall Hire

## PĀTEA HUNTER SHAW BUILDING

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>ALL HALLS - BOND</b>			
Refundable Bond for Events/Functions with alcohol and food (following inspection)	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00
<b>PĀTEA HUNTER SHAW BUILDING - COMMUNITY USER (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$7.50	\$7.50	\$8.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$5.50	\$5.50	\$6.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.50
<b>PĀTEA HUNTER SHAW BUILDING - STANDARD RATE (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$12.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.50
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$5.50	\$5.50	\$6.00

## ŌPUNAKĒ TOWN HALL

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>ALL HALLS - BOND</b>			
Refundable Bond for Events/Functions with alcohol and food (following inspection)	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00
<b>ŌPUNAKĒ TOWN HALL - COMMUNITY USER (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$12.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$8.50	\$8.50	\$9.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$5.50	\$5.50	\$6.00
<b>ŌPUNAKĒ TOWN HALL - STANDARD RATE (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
1-12 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$28.00	\$28.00	\$29.00
12-24 hours (per hour or half hour splits)	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$22.00
24 hours plus (per hour or half hour splits)	\$14.00	\$14.00	\$15.00

## MANAIA TOWN HALL

Currently closed pending further decision

# TSB Taiwhanga

## TSB Hub

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 GST incl	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 GST incl	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 GST incl
<b>STADIUM - 1 COURT HIRE (CHARGE PER HOUR)</b>			
Community per hour	\$39.00	\$39.00	\$39.00
Commercial per hour	\$82.00	\$82.00	\$86.00
<b>INDOOR CRICKET WICKET</b>			
Per hour	\$10.50	\$10.50	\$11.00
<b>PROGRAMMES</b>			
Casual Courts 1 and 2 only - up to 2 hours (no lights) per person	\$8.50	\$8.50	\$9.00
<b>SOUTHERN LOUNGE</b>			
Community per hour	\$31.50	\$31.50	\$33.00
Commercial per hour	\$44.00	\$44.00	\$46.00
<b>FUNCTION/CONFERENCE AREA (CAMBERWELL LOUNGE)</b>			
Community per hour	\$36.00	\$36.00	\$38.00
Commercial per hour	\$54.50	\$54.50	\$57.00
<b>WEST LOUNGE</b>			
Community per hour	\$27.00	\$27.00	\$28.00
Commercial per hour	\$38.00	\$38.00	\$40.00
<b>EAST LOUNGE CAFE</b>			
Community per hour	\$27.00	\$27.00	\$28.00
Commercial per hour	\$38.00	\$38.00	\$40.00
<b>BOARDROOMS AND SMALLBORE ANTE ROOM</b>			
Per hour	\$19.00	\$19.00	\$20.00
<b>OUTDOOR COURT AREA</b>			
Half Day hire/court (includes toilets and pavilion)	\$42.00	\$42.00	\$44.00
Outdoor netball court lights (up to 2 hours)	\$27.00	\$27.00	\$28.00
Half Day hire - Outdoor Court Toilets	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$22.00

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 GST incl	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 GST incl	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 GST incl
<b>CRICKET PAVILION HIRE</b>			
Community per hour	\$33.50	\$33.50	\$35.00
Commercial per hour	\$44.00	\$44.00	\$46.00
<b>CHANGE ROOM HIRE</b>			
Per use	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$42.00
<b>PLAYING FIELD LIGHTS</b>			
Per field per hour	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$12.00
Number 1 Field lights per hour	\$58.00	\$58.00	\$61.00
<b>FLOOR COVERINGS</b>			
Setup/clean dismantle (per court)	\$600.00	\$600.00	\$625.00
<b>STAFF FUNCTION SUPPORT</b>			
Was per event/function but now an hourly rate	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$42.00
<b>WI-FI (CASUAL USAGE)</b>			
2 hours	No charge	No charge	No charge
4 hours	No charge	No charge	No charge
6 hours	No charge	No charge	No charge
8 hours	No charge	No charge	No charge
24 hours	No charge	No charge	No charge
<b>MARKING A SPORTSFIELD</b>			
Per Field - Marking field for the first time - includes measuring the dimensions of the field	\$268.00	\$268.00	\$281.00
Per Field - Re-marking an existing field	\$157.50	\$157.50	\$165.00
<b>SPORTS PROGRAMMES</b>			
Cost per team	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$135.00

# Ngā Pāka Hararei Holiday Parks

# Whare Atawhai Kaumatua Housing for the Elderly

## HOLIDAY PARKS

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 GST incl	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 GST incl	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 GST incl
<b>HĀWERA HOLIDAY PARK</b>			
Cabin per night (up to 2 people)	\$53.00	\$53.00	\$55.00
Extra person per night	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$17.00
Powered Site per night (up to 2 people)	\$31.50	\$31.50	\$33.00
Extra person per night	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$17.00
Non-powered Site per night (up to 2 people)	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$22.00
Extra person per night	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$17.00
Ensuite Units per night	\$95.00	\$95.00	\$100.00
<b>TE NGUTU O TE MANU</b>			
Non-powered Site per night (up to 2 people)	By donation		
Extra person per night	By donation		
<b>LAKE ROTORANGI (PĀTEA DAM)</b>			
Per Site per night (unpowered)	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$12.00
<b>WAIINU BEACH</b>			
Per Site per night	\$16.00	\$11.00	\$12.00
<b>WAVERLEY BEACH</b>			
Powered Site per night	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$21.00
Non-powered Site per night	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$17.00

## HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 GST incl	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 GST incl	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 GST incl
<b>WEEKLY RENTAL (RANGE)</b>			
Ōpunakē	\$117 - \$123	\$123 - \$131	\$129 - \$140
Manaia	\$117	\$123 - \$125	\$129 - \$134
Kaponga	\$110	\$115 - \$118	\$121 - \$126
Eltham	\$109 - \$128	\$114 - \$137	\$120 - \$146
Hāwera	\$147 - \$155	\$154 - \$166	\$161 - \$177
Pātea	\$110 - \$123	\$115 - \$131	\$121 - \$140
Waverley	\$121	\$127 - \$129	\$133 - \$138

# Ngā Hapa Infringements

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>PARKING FEES (FEES SENT BY CENTRAL GOVERNMENT)</b>			
Less than 30 minutes	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00
30 - 60 minutes	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$15.00
60 - 120 minutes	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$21.00
120 - 240 minutes	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$30.00
240 - 360 minutes	\$42.00	\$42.00	\$42.00
Over 360 minutes	\$57.00	\$57.00	\$57.00
Taxi Stand	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00
Bus Stop	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00
Disabled	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00
Across entrance	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00
Yellow Lines	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00
Double Parked	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00
Inconsiderate	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$60.00
Footpath	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00
Wrong way	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00
Reversed into park	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$40.00

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>LITTER INFRINGEMENTS</b>			
Less than 1 litre	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
1 to 20 litres	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00
20 to 120 litres (or any litter in a Council Reserve)	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00
More than 120 litres (or hazardous waste)	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00
Removal of litter, illegal dumping, cleaning of graffiti, hourly charge (+ actual clean-up costs)	\$135.00	\$170.00	\$170.00
<b>NOISE INFRINGEMENTS</b>			
Breach of END Notice	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$500.00
Breach of Abatement Notice	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$750.00
<b>FREEDOM CAMPING</b>			
Non-compliance with Freedom Camping Bylaw (Under S43 of the Freedom Camping Act 2011)	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00

# I-Wāhi i-SITE

## I-SITE

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>WATER TOWER FEES</b>			
Adults	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.70
Children	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.20
Families	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.50
<b>FAXES</b>			
Local - per page	\$0.20	\$0.20	\$0.20
National - first page	\$3.50	\$3.50	\$3.50
National - extra pages	\$0.60	\$0.60	\$0.60
International - first page	\$3.60	\$3.60	\$3.60
International - extra pages	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50
Received faxes - per page	\$1.20	\$1.20	\$1.20
Internet (per 15 minutes)	No charge	No charge	No charge
<b>TICKET SALES</b>			
Commission (per ticket sold)	\$1.50	\$2.00	\$2.00
Fee for cancelled show	\$50-\$80	\$50-\$80	\$50-\$80
Credit Card payments via phone (per ticket)	"\$2.00 per ticket capped at \$10"	\$2.00 per ticket capped at \$10	\$2.00 per ticket capped at \$10
<b>PHOTOCOPYING FEES</b>			
A4 single	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50
A4 double	\$0.70	\$0.70	\$0.70
A3 single	\$0.70	\$0.70	\$0.70
A3 double	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00

## I-SITE

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>SCANNING TO EMAIL</b>			
A4 per page	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50
A3 per page	\$0.70	\$0.70	\$0.70

## LIBRARYPLUS

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
Interloan requests	\$8.50	\$9.00	\$9.50
Interloan requests with Super Gold Card	\$7.00	\$7.00	\$7.00
Lost or damaged items replacement	Cost	Cost	Cost
Membership card replacement	\$6.50	\$7.00	\$7.50
Printing via internet/word processing – per page	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50
Sale of withdrawn stock - per book (hardcover)	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50
Per magazine or paperback	\$0.20	\$0.20	\$0.20
<b>PHOTOCOPYING FEES</b>			
A4 single black and white	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50
A4 double black and white	\$0.70	\$0.70	\$0.70
A3 single black and white	\$0.70	\$0.70	\$0.70
A3 double black and white	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00
A4 single colour	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00
A4 double colour	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50

# Whare Pukapuka Āpitihianga LibraryPlus

# Ngā Utu Raihana Licensing Fees

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
A3 single colour	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50
A3 double colour	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00
<b>SCANNING FEES</b>			
A4 per page	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50
A4 double sided	\$0.70	\$0.70	\$0.70
A3 per page	\$0.70	\$0.70	\$0.70
A3 double sided	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00
<b>3D PRINTING</b>			
3D Printing per gram	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.30
<b>HOME DELIVERY COURIER SERVICE</b>			
Service to be provided for able-bodied people who choose to have books couriered to their homes	Actual and reasonable costs		

## LGOIMA<sup>4</sup>

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>OFFICIAL INFORMATION REQUESTS</b>			
\$50.00 per hour (first hour free) - photocopying fees as stated (first 50 pages free)	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00

<sup>4</sup>Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987

## LICENSING FEES - FOOD LICENCES

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>FOOD LICENCES</b>			
Inspections, minimum hourly charge plus actual and reasonable costs	\$170.00	\$170.00	\$170.00
<b>FOOD CONTROL PLANS &amp; NATIONAL PROGRAMMES</b>			
Administration and receipt of Food Control Plans	\$500.00	\$514.00	\$520.00
Administration and receipt of National Programmes	\$334.00	\$350.00	\$350.00
Audit/Verification/Inspections - minimum hourly charge + actual and reasonable costs incl consultants	\$170.00	\$170.00	\$170.00
Administration Fee - Will be charged at 30-minute increments	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00
<b>AMENDMENT TO REGISTRATION OF FOOD CONTROL PLANS/PROGRAMMES</b>			
Administration and receipt of second sites and other amendments	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00
<b>PENALTIES</b>			
Failing to register a Food Control Plan or to ensure a Food Control Plan is registered	\$450.00	\$450.00	\$450.00
Failing to ensure that a food business that is subject to a national programme is registered	\$450.00	\$450.00	\$450.00



# Ngā Utu Raihana Licensing Fees

## LICENSING FEES - OTHER

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>OTHER LICENCE CHARGES</b>			
Amusement Device Inspections (1st device)	\$11.50	\$11.50	\$11.50
Amusement Device Inspections (2nd + device)	\$2.30	\$2.30	\$2.30
Hairdressers	\$200.00	\$205.00	\$210.00
Camping Grounds	\$200.00	\$205.00	\$210.00
Funeral Directors	\$200.00	\$205.00	\$210.00
Offensive Trades	\$225.00	\$230.00	\$235.00
Transfer of Licence	\$75.00	\$80.00	\$80.00
Mobile Shops	\$200.00	\$205.00	\$210.00
Hawkers	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$70.00
Street Cafe Permits	\$250.00	\$255.00	\$255.00
Gambling Act Consent Fee	\$350.00	\$350.00	\$350.00
Stereo Seizure Return Fee (if approved)	\$200.00	\$205.00	\$210.00
Stereo Seizure Return Fee Second Offence (if approved)	\$553.00	\$568.00	\$582.00
Skateboard Seizure Return Fee (if approved)	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$50.00
Removal of non-complying ad signs/footpath obstructions per item + actual and reasonable costs	\$170.00	\$170.00	\$170.00
<b>TATTOOISTS, BEAUTICIANS AND BODY PIERCERS</b>			
Registration	\$200.00	\$205.00	\$210.00
<b>HEALTH INSPECTION FEES</b>			
Re-Inspections or additional inspections (minimum hourly charge plus actual and reasonable costs)	\$170.00	\$170.00	\$170.00
<b>ADMINISTRATION FEE</b>			
Administration Fee - Will be charged at 30-minute increments		\$150.00	\$150.00

## LICENSING FEES - LIQUOR LICENSING

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>LIQUOR LICENSING FEES</b>			
Liquor Licence Application - Very Low	\$368.00	\$368.00	\$368.00
Liquor Licence Application - Low	\$609.50	\$609.50	\$609.50
Liquor Licence Application - Medium	\$816.50	\$816.50	\$816.50
Liquor Licence Application - High	\$1,023.50	\$1,023.50	\$1,023.50
Liquor Licence Application - Very High	\$1,207.50	\$1,207.50	\$1,207.50
Liquor Licence Annual Fee - Very Low	\$161.00	\$161.00	\$161.00
Liquor Licence Annual Fee - Low	\$391.00	\$391.00	\$391.00
Liquor Licence Annual Fee - Medium	\$632.50	\$632.50	\$632.50
Liquor Licence Annual Fee - High	\$1,035.00	\$1,035.00	\$1,035.00
Liquor Licence Annual Fee - Very High	\$1,437.50	\$1,437.50	\$1,437.50
Special Licence Application - Small	\$63.25	\$63.25	\$63.25
Special Licence Application - Medium	\$207.00	\$207.00	\$207.00
Special Licence Application - Large	\$575.00	\$575.00	\$575.00
Managers Certificate Application	\$316.25	\$316.25	\$316.25
Temporary Authority	\$296.70	\$296.70	\$296.70
Temporary Licence	\$296.70	\$296.70	\$296.70
Chartered Club Licence	\$632.50	\$632.50	\$632.50
Extract of DLC Register	\$57.50	\$57.50	\$57.50

# Ngā Utu Raihana Licensing Fees

# Huanui Roading

## LICENSING FEES - ABANDONED VEHICLES

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>ABANDONED VEHICLES</b>			
Removal of abandoned vehicles plus actual and reasonable costs	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00

## PHOTOCOPYING/SCANNING FEES

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>PHOTOCOPYING FEES</b>			
A4 single black and white	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50
A4 double black and white	\$0.70	\$0.70	\$0.70
A3 single black and white	\$0.70	\$0.70	\$0.70
A3 double black and white	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00
A4 single colour	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00
A4 double colour	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50
A3 single colour	\$1.50	\$1.50	\$1.50
A3 double colour	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00
<b>SCANNING FEES</b>			
A4 per page	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.50
A4 double sided	\$0.70	\$0.70	\$0.70
A3 per page	\$0.70	\$0.70	\$0.70
A3 double sided	\$1.00	\$1.00	\$1.00

## ROADING

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>CORRIDOR ACCESS REQUEST (CAR) SYSTEM - APPLICATION FEES</b>			
Excavation >10 m2 or any CAR in carriageway	\$210.00	\$230.00	\$250.00
Excavation <10 m2 in berm	\$130.00	\$140.00	\$150.00
CAR additional inspection	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$120.00
Traffic Management Plan Approval	\$120.00	\$140.00	\$160.00
Generic Traffic Management Plan Approval	\$500.00	\$550.00	\$600.00
Investigation into Road Opening that has not been advised or non-conformance of approved TMP.	\$400.00	\$500.00	\$600.00
<b>OVERWEIGHT/ DIMENSION APPLICATION FOR:</b>			
Generic Overweight/Dimension	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00
HPMV – Specific Route	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00
HPMV – District-wide – 50 max	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00
<b>RAPID NUMBERS</b>			
<b>Post and 2 numbers</b>		<b>\$9.80</b>	<b>\$9.80</b>
<b>Post and 3 numbers</b>		<b>\$10.95</b>	<b>\$10.95</b>
<b>Post and 4 numbers</b>		<b>\$12.10</b>	<b>\$12.10</b>
<b>Post and 6 numbers</b>		<b>\$13.25</b>	<b>\$13.25</b>
<b>Post and 8 numbers</b>		<b>\$14.40</b>	<b>\$14.40</b>
<b>Installation Fee</b>		<b>\$103.50</b>	<b>\$103.50</b>

# Para Totoka Waste Services

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 GST incl	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 GST incl	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 GST incl
<b>TRANSFER STATION - GENERAL REFUSE</b>			
Wheelie bin (at transfer station) - 120L	\$8.00	\$9.00	\$9.00
Wheelie bin (at transfer station) - 240L	\$15.00	\$16.00	\$16.00
Large bag (60L)	\$4.00	\$5.00	\$5.00
Cars and Station Wagons	\$28.00	\$29.00	\$29.00
Standard Single Axle Trailer	\$47.00	\$48.00	\$49.00
Standard Single Axle Trailer (raised sides)	\$162.00	\$165.00	\$168.00
Vans, Utes and 4WDs	\$70.00	\$71.00	\$72.00
Tandem Trailers/tonne	\$179.00	\$183.00	\$186.00
Whiteware	\$13.00	\$14.00	\$14.00
Others per tonne	\$179.00	\$183.00	\$186.00
Car tyres – each (up to 10)	\$15.00	\$16.00	\$16.00
Light truck tyres – each (up to 10)	\$23.00	\$24.00	\$24.00
Tractor tyre – each (up to 10)	\$39.00	\$40.00	\$40.00
Fluorescent tubes	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$4.00
Recyclables	free	free	free
Oil (per litre)	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.00
Public weighbridge (Hawera only)	\$31.00	\$31.00	\$31.00
Empty 9kg gas bottle	\$15.00	\$16.00	\$16.00
<b>TRANSFER STATION - E-WASTE (PER ITEM)</b>			
Computer Monitor - CRT Screen	\$25.00	\$30.00	\$25.00
Computer Monitor - Flat Screen	\$16.00	\$16.00	\$16.00
Desktop and Laptop Computers	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$6.00
TVs - CRT	\$25.00	\$45.00	\$25.00

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 GST incl	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 GST incl	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 GST incl
<b>TRANSFER STATION - E-WASTE (PER ITEM)</b>			
TVs - Flat Screen	\$20.00	\$27.00	\$20.00
DVD and Video Players	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00
Fax Machines	\$15.00	\$18.00	\$15.00
Microwaves	\$13.00	\$15.00	\$13.00
Printer ( Domestic)	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00
Commercial/Office Printer ( Depending on Size)	\$50-\$70	\$50-\$70	\$50-\$70
Servers	\$6.00	\$7.00	\$6.00
Stereos	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00
Small Appliances ( Drills, Alarm Clocks, Jugs )	\$8.00	\$8.00	\$8.00
Heaters	\$13.00	\$13.00	\$13.00
Vacuum Cleaners	\$13.00	\$13.00	\$13.00
Miscellaneous (per kg)	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$5.00
<b>TRANSFER STATION - GREENWASTE</b>			
Wheelie bin (at transfer station) - 120L	\$4.00	\$5.00	\$5.00
Wheelie bin (at transfer station) - 240L	\$8.00	\$9.00	\$9.00
Large bag	\$2.00	\$3.00	\$3.00
Cars and Station Wagons	\$14.00	\$15.00	\$15.00
Standard Single Axle Trailer	\$25.00	\$26.00	\$26.00
Standard Single Axle Trailer (raised sides)	\$83.00	\$84.00	\$84.00
Vans, Utes and 4WDs	\$35.00	\$36.00	\$36.00
Tandem Trailers/tonne	\$90.00	\$92.00	\$93.00
Others per tonne	\$90.00	\$92.00	\$93.00
<b>GREENWASTE KERBSIDE COLLECTION</b>			
Annual Fee	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$130.00

# Para Pākihi Trade Waste

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>KERBSIDE COLLECTION SERVICE</b>			
Annual Fee	\$218.50	\$218.50	\$218.50
General Waste bin replacement charge	\$71.00	\$71.00	\$73.00
Recycling bin replacement charge	\$76.00	\$76.00	\$78.00
Glass Crate replacement charge	\$7.00	\$8.00	\$8.00
Greenwaste bin replacement - 240L (if paid for current sticker)	\$77.00	\$87.00	\$88.00
Bin delivery fee	\$34.00	\$34.00	\$35.00

## TRADE WASTE

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
Tanker Septage (per m <sup>3</sup> )	\$65.00	\$70.00	\$75.00
Septage Clean up Fee	\$750.00	\$763.00	\$776.00
Toxicity	\$305.00	\$310.00	\$315.00

## TRADE WASTE

Controlled Industries	\$142.00	\$144.00	\$147.00
Conditional Industries	\$142.00	\$144.00	\$147.00

## CONDITIONAL/TEMPORARY INDUSTRIES - ELTHAM

Flow \$/m <sup>3</sup>	\$1.07	\$1.08	\$1.10
Effluent Quality \$/kg - TSS	\$2.34	\$2.38	\$2.42
Effluent Quality \$/kg – COD	\$0.55	\$0.56	\$0.57

## CONDITIONAL INDUSTRIES - HĀWERA

Flow \$/m <sup>3</sup>	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.51
Effluent Quality \$/kg - TSS	\$1.20	\$1.22	\$1.24
Effluent Quality \$/kg – COD	\$0.31	\$0.32	\$0.32

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>CONDITIONAL INDUSTRIES - OTHER AREAS</b>			
Flow \$/m <sup>3</sup>	\$1.12	\$1.14	\$1.16
Effluent Quality \$/kg - TSS	\$0.46	\$0.46	\$0.47
Effluent Quality \$/kg – COD	\$0.30	\$0.31	\$0.31
Re-inspection	\$164.00	\$167.00	\$170.00
Extra Inspections – Controlled	\$435.00	\$442.00	\$450.00
Extra Inspections – Conditional	\$684.00	\$696.00	\$708.00
<b>ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGES</b>			
Compliance Monitoring	\$384.00	\$391.00	\$397.00
Connection/Disconnection Fee	\$196.00	\$199.00	\$203.00
Application Fee	\$218.00	\$221.00	\$225.00
Inspection/Re-inspection Fee	\$164.00	\$167.00	\$170.00
Screenable Solids (per kg)	\$0.69	\$0.70	\$0.72

## WATER

	LTP Year 1 2021/2022 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 2 2022/2023 <i>GST incl</i>	LTP Year 3 2023/2024 <i>GST incl</i>
<b>THROUGHOUT THE DISTRICT</b>			
User Fee for Bulk Water Supply at filling points	\$7.00 per m <sup>3</sup>	\$7.50 per m <sup>3</sup>	\$8.00 per m <sup>3</sup>
<b>CONTRIBUTION TO JOIN COUNCIL WATER MAIN</b>			
Turuturu Road Hāwera Water Supply Extension from Haowhenua Place	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00



[www.southtaranaki.com](http://www.southtaranaki.com)



Kaupapa Here take utu  
whakahokia me te  
whakatārewa take kaunihera o  
nga whenua teturu Māori

---

# Remission and Postponement of Rates on Māori Freehold Land Policy

Policy Type:  
Person Responsible: Group Manager Corporate Services  
Date Adopted: June 2021  
Status: Current

Date Last Reviewed: June 2021  
Next Review Date: June 2024  
Review Period: 3 years  
Revision Number: 2

[www.southtaranaki.com](http://www.southtaranaki.com)



## Kaupapa Here take utu whakahokia me te whakatārewa take kaunihera o nga whenua teturu Māori

# Remission and Postponement of Rates on Māori Freehold Land Policy

## Purpose

This Policy aims to ensure the fair and equitable collection of rates from all sectors of the community while recognising that certain Māori-owned lands have particular conditions, features, ownership structures or other circumstances that make it appropriate to provide relief from rates.

## Objectives

The remission of rates on Māori freehold land is to:

- Recognise situations where a person has effectively inherited rates arrears from a deceased owner.
- Recognise where multiple rating units of Māori Freehold Land should be treated as one for the purpose of calculating rates if they are used as one economic unit.
- Recognise where multiple homes on a rating unit of Māori freehold land should have separate rate accounts if the owner requests, which will enable owners to access rates rebates.
- Recognise situations where there is no occupier or person gaining an economic or financial benefit from the land.
- Encourage the setting aside of land that is better set aside for non-use because of its natural features (whenua rahui).
- Recognise matters related to the physical accessibility of the land.
- Recognise and take account of the presence of wāhi tapu that may affect the use of the land for other purposes.
- Grant remission for the portion of land not occupied where part only of a block is occupied.
- Facilitate the development or use of the land where the Council considers rates based on land value make the use of the land uneconomic.
- Recognise and take account of the importance of land in providing economic and infrastructure support for marae and associated papakainga housing.
  - Recognise and take into account the importance of the land for community goals relating to: The preservation of the natural character of the coastal environment.
  - The protection of outstanding natural features.
  - The protection of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitat of indigenous fauna.



## Kaupapa Here take utu whakahokia me te whakatārewa take kaunihera o nga whenua teturu Māori

# Remission and Postponement of Rates on Māori Freehold Land Policy

6

## Legislation

- Section 102(1) and (2) of the Local Government Act 2002 (the LGA) provides that Te Kaunihera o Taranaki ki Te Tonga (the Council) must adopt a policy on the Remission and Postponement of Rates on Maori Freehold Land (the Policy).
- Section 102(3A) of the LGA provides that the Council must support the principles set out in the preamble to Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993.
- Section 108 of the LGA provides what the Policy must contain.
- Section 114 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 provides that the Council may remit all or part of the rates (including penalties for unpaid rates ) on Māori Freehold Land if its Policy includes provision for the remission of rates and it is satisfied that the conditions and criteria in the Policy have been met.
- Section 108(4A) of the LGA provides that this Policy must be reviewed every six years.

### Preamble to Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993

Nā te mea i riro nā te Tiriti o Waitangi i motuhake ai te noho a te iwi me te Karauna: ā, nā te mea e tika ana kia whakaūtia anō te wairua o te wā i riro atu ai te kāwanatanga kia riro mai ai te mau tonu o te rangatiratanga e takoto nei i roto i te Tiriti o Waitangi: ā, nā te mea e tika ana kia mārama ko te whenua he taonga tuku iho e tino whakaaro nuitia ana e te iwi Māori, ā, nā tērā he whakahau kia mau tonu taua whenua ki te iwi nōna, ki ō rātou whānau, hapū hoki, a, a ki te whakangungu i ngā wāhi tapu hei whakamāmā i te nohotanga, i te whakahaeretanga, i te whakamahitanga o taua whenua hei painga mō te hunga nōna, mō ō rātou whānau, hapū hoki: ā, nā te mea e tika ana kia tū tonu he Te Kooti, ā, kia whakatakotia he tikanga hei āwhina i te iwi Māori kia taea ai ēnei kaupapa te whakatinana.

Whereas the Treaty of Waitangi established the special relationship between the Māori people and the Crown: And whereas it is desirable that the spirit of the exchange of kāwanatanga for the protection of rangatiratanga embodied in the Treaty of Waitangi be reaffirmed: And whereas it is desirable to recognise that land is a taonga tuku iho of special significance to Māori people and, for that reason, to promote the retention of that land in the hands of its owners, their whānau, and their hapū, and to protect wāhi tapu: and to facilitate the occupation, development, and utilisation of that land for the benefit of its owners, their whānau, and their hapū: And whereas it is desirable to maintain a court and to establish mechanisms to assist the Māori people to achieve the implementation of these principles.

## Conditions and Criteria





## Kaupapa Here take utu whakahokia me te whakatārewa take kaunihera o nga whenua teturu Māori

# Remission and Postponement of Rates on Māori Freehold Land Policy

6

The Council will maintain a register titled the Māori Land Rates Relief Register for the purpose of recording properties on which it has agreed to remit rates under this Policy. The Register will comprise two category lists:

- The Māori Land General Remissions List; and
- The Māori Land Economic Adjustment Remissions List.

Owners or trustees making application should include the following information in their applications:

- Details of the property
- The objectives that will be achieved by providing a remission; and
- Documentation that proves the land, which is the subject of the application, is Māori freehold land.

The Council may, at its discretion, add properties to the lists. Relief, and the extent thereof, is at the sole discretion of the Council and may be cancelled or reduced at any time.

The Council will review the Register annually and may:

- Add properties that comply.
- Remove properties where the circumstances have changed and they no longer comply.

## Māori land general remissions list

The Council will consider remission of rates on land that comes within the following criteria:

- The land is unoccupied and no income is derived from the use or occupation of that land, or
- The land is better set aside for non-use (whenua rahui) because of its natural features, or is unoccupied, and no income is derived from the use or occupation of that land.
- The land is inaccessible and unoccupied.
- Only a portion of the land is occupied.
- Whether the land qualifies for the statutory remission of rates for Māori freehold land under section 114 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.
- Whether rates should be remitted because a person has effectively inherited rates arrears from a deceased owner.

## Māori land general remissions list

The Council will consider remission for land that carries a best potential use value that is significantly in excess of the economic value arising from its actual use.



Kaupapa Here take utu whakahokia me te whakatārewa take kaunihera o nga whenua teturu Māori

## Remission and Postponement of Rates on Māori Freehold Land Policy

6

The remission for land recorded in the Māori Land Economic Adjustment Remissions List will be the difference between the rates as assessed and the rates that would be assessed based on the actual use of the land.

### Remissions

The Council will remit 100% of any rates except targeted rates made for water supply, wastewater disposal or waste management.

### Postponement of rates on Māori freehold land

The Council will provide rates postponement on Māori freehold land to ratepayers who meet the objectives, conditions and criteria of this Policy.

### Objectives

The postponement of rates on Māori freehold land is to facilitate the development and use of the land for economic use where the Council considers utilisation would be uneconomic if full rates were required during the years of development and establishment.

### Conditions and Criteria

The Council will consider postponement of rates where previously unoccupied land is subject to clearing, development and commercial use and the Council is satisfied that utilisation would be uneconomic if full rates were required during the years of development and establishment. Application should be made prior to commencement of the development. Applications made after the commencement of the development may be accepted at the discretion of the Council.

Owners or trustees making application should include the following information in their applications:

- Details of the property and the proposed development
- The objectives that will be achieved by rates postponement

The Council may also, at its discretion, partially remit rates that are otherwise subject to postponement.



Te Kaunihera o Taranaki ki Te Tonga  
**South Taranaki**  
District Council

[www.southtaranaki.com](http://www.southtaranaki.com)

## 7. Whakataunga kia noho tūmatanui kore / Resolution to Exclude the Public

**THAT the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:**

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
1. Confirmation of minutes – Ordinary Council held on 16 May 2022.  2. Receipt of minutes – Policy and Strategy Committee held on 30 May 2022.  3. Receipt of minutes – Audit and Risk Committee 8 June 2022.	Good reason to withhold exists under Section 7.	That the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists. Section 48(1)(a)

This resolution is made in reliance on sections 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 7 of that Act, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as follows:

Item No	Interest
1, 2 and 3	Enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (Schedule 7(2)(i)).